

# Organ Donation and Transplantation

**Activity Report 2017/18** 



### Preface

This report has been produced by Statistics and Clinical Studies, NHS Blood and Transplant.

All figures quoted in this report are as reported to NHS Blood and Transplant by 8 May 2018 for the UK Transplant Registry, maintained on behalf of the transplant community and National Health Service (NHS), or for the NHS Organ Donor Register, maintained on behalf of the UK Health Departments.

Former Strategic Health Authorities have been used throughout the report for convenience in comparisons with the previous year's figures.

The information provided in the tables and figures given in Chapters 2-10 does not always distinguish between adult and paediatric transplantation. For the most part, the data also do not distinguish between patients entitled to NHS treatment (Group 1 patients) and those who are not (Group 2 patients).

The UK definition of an organ donor is any donor from whom at least one organ has been retrieved with the intention to transplant. Organs retrieved solely for research purposes have not been counted in this Activity Report. Organ donation has been recorded to reflect the number of organs retrieved. For example, if both lungs were retrieved, two lungs are recorded even if they were both used in one transplant. Similarly, if one liver is donated, one liver is recorded even if it results in two or more transplants.

The number of donors after brain death (DBD) and donors after circulatory death (DCD) by hospital are documented in **Appendices I**. Donation and transplant rates in this report are presented per million population (pmp): population figures used throughout this report are mid-2016 estimates based on ONS 2011 Census figures and are given in **Appendix III**.

All charts presented in this report are available as an accompanying slide set available from <a href="http://www.odt.nhs.uk">http://www.odt.nhs.uk</a>.

A supplementary report on organ donation and transplantation activity for Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic (BAME) groups is published alongside this Activity Report – *Organ Donation and Transplantation data for Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic (BAME) communities*. It provides additional information on trends in organ donation and transplantation for BAME communities.

#### Acknowledgement

NHS Blood and Transplant would like to thank all those in the donation and transplantation communities responsible for providing data to the UK Transplant Registry and the Potential Donor Audit, without whom this report would not be possible. Thanks also go to NHS Blood and Transplant staff responsible for data entry and accuracy and completeness of the data.



Every transplant is a reflection of the exceptional altruism of the donor and their family and a testament to the care and hard work of many people in the NHS who co-ordinate an incredibly complicated process. Intensive Care, laboratories, the National Organ Retrieval Service, transport, the transplant centres and NHS Blood and Transplant are all involved. Donated organs are sent across the UK to reach the recipient who will benefit the most.

At any time, this is a considerable achievement but during a time of huge pressure on the NHS, it is even more remarkable to see organ donation and transplantation numbers reach an all-time high. 1,574 people donated their organs after they died and a further 1,051 people were living donors. As a result of this generosity, 5,090 people benefitted from a transplant: the first time ever that more than 5,000 people have received a transplant in a single year. As always, we thank the donors and their families but this year, we particularly want to pay tribute to all the people in the NHS who made donation and transplantation possible.

In the ten years since publication of the Organ Donation Taskforce report 'Organs for Transplants', organ donation and transplantation have been transformed. When the report was published, there were few donors and more people were waiting for a transplant each year. While training, clinical and organisational improvements have led to a 95% increase in the number of deceased donors and the transplant waiting list has fallen for eight consecutive years, changes here can only take us so far. We still have not reached the level of many of our peer countries and though the consent rate for donation has improved, it is still far below the aim of 80% of families supporting donation. To continue our progress, we need a transformation in public attitudes.

This is a time of considerable change for the service, with new 'opt out' legislation planned for England, Scotland, Jersey and being considered in the Isle of Man and Guernsey. Although a change in legislation is not a magic wand neither is it business as usual. Everyone involved in organ donation will need to understand the implications and potential of the legislation as we move to a situation where UK citizens are expected to donate unless they have recorded a refusal. We also need to ensure that the system has the capacity, throughout the clinical pathway, to support extra donors and transplants.

A remaining challenge we face is the huge imbalance between the need for transplants in our black and Asian communities and the availability of suitable organs with the right blood and tissue type. We need more people from these communities to be prepared to donate in life or after death and provide suitable organs for the 1,574 black and Asian people on the waiting list. Providing culturally sensitive services, community education, information and engagement, and targeted awareness raising campaigns are all part of the UK's plans to address this important issue.

We commit to working with you to face these challenges in the year ahead.

Tuko Car

E Sally Johnson

Prof John Forsythe Director - Organ Donation Associate Medical Director National Clinical Lead

Dr Dale Gardiner For Organ Donation

## Contents

|          | Summary of Donor and Transplant Activity                 | 1  |
|----------|--|----|
| 2        | Overview of Organ Donation and Transplantation           | 3  |
|          | 2.1 Summary of activity                                  |    |
|          | 2.2 Transplant list                                      | 8  |
|          | 2.3 Transplants  | 9  |
| 3        | Organ Donation Activity                                  | 12 |
| <b>.</b> | 3.1 Summary of activity                                  |    |
|          | 3.2 Organ donors   |    |
|          | 3.3 Demographic characteristics                          |    |
| _        |  |    |
| 4        | The National Organ Retrieval Service and Usage of Organs |    |
|          | 4.1 The National Organ Retrieval Service (NORS)          |    |
|          | 4.2 Retrieval and usage of organs                        | 22 |
| 5        | Kidney Activity  | 32 |
|          | 5.1 Overview   |    |
|          | 5.2 Transplant list                                      |    |
|          | 5.3 Donor and organ supply                               |    |
|          | 5.4 Transplants  |    |
|          | 5.5 Demographic characteristics                          |    |
|          | 0.0 Demographic characteristics                          |    |
| ;        | Pancreas Activity  |    |
|          | 6.1 Overview   |    |
|          | 6.2 Transplant list                                      |    |
|          | 6.3 Donor and organ supply                               |    |
|          | 6.4 Transplants  |    |
|          | 6.5 Demographic characteristics                          | 60 |
| ,        | Cardiothoracic Activity                                  | 61 |
|          | 7.1 Overview   |    |
|          | 7.2 Transplant list                                      |    |
|          | 7.3 Donor and organ supply                               | 70 |
|          | 7.4 Transplants  |    |
|          | 7.5 Demographic characteristics                          | 75 |
|          |  |    |
| 3        | Liver Activity   |    |
|          | 8.1 Overview   |    |
|          | 8.2 Transplant list                                      |    |
|          | 8.3 Donor and organ supply                               |    |
|          | 8.4 Transplants  |    |
|          | 8.5 Demographic characteristics                          | 86 |
| )        | Intestinal Activity                                      | 87 |
|          | 9.1 Overview   | 88 |
|          | 9.2 Transplant list                                      |    |
|          | 9.3 Donor and Organ Supply                               |    |
|          | 9.4 Transplants  |    |
|          | 9.5 Demographic Characteristics                          |    |

| 11 |         | val Rates Following Transplantation                           |     |
|----|---------|---|-----|
|    |         | (idney graft and patient survival                             |     |
|    | 11.1.1  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                         |     |
|    | 11.1.2  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |     |
|    | 11.1.3  |   |     |
|    | 11.1.4  |   | 98  |
|    | 11.1.5  | 3 m · ·   |     |
|    |         | Pancreas graft and patient survival                           |     |
|    | 11.2.1  |   |     |
|    | 11.2.2  |   |     |
|    | 11.2.3  | ,                       |     |
|    | 11.2.4  |   |     |
|    |         | ardiothoracic patient survival                                |     |
|    | 11.3.1  |   |     |
|    | 11.3.2  |   |     |
|    | 11.3.3  | J /   | 106 |
|    | 11.3.4  |   |     |
|    | 11.3.5  |   | 108 |
|    | 11.3.6  | <b>5</b> /  | 109 |
|    |         | iver patient survival   | 110 |
|    | 11.4.1  | 1   |     |
|    | 11.4.2  |   | 111 |
|    | 11.4.3  | ,   | 112 |
|    | 11.5 lr | ntestinal patient survival                                    | 113 |
| 12 | NHS (   | Organ Donor Register  | 114 |
| 13 | Nation  | nal Potential Donor Audit                                     | 122 |
|    | 13.1    | Introduction  | 123 |
|    | 13.2    | Definitions   |     |
|    | 13.3    | Breakdown of audited deaths in ICUs and emergency departments | 124 |
|    | 13.4    | Eligible donors   |     |
|    | 13.5    | Consent/ authorisation rates                                  |     |
|    | 13.6    | Specialist Nurse - Organ Donation (SN-OD) involvement         |     |
|    | 13.7    | Comparison with previous years                                |     |
| 14 | Appe    | endices   | 142 |
|    |         |   | _   |

### Summary of Donor and Transplant Activity

In the financial year to 31 March 2018, compared with the previous year

- there was an 11% increase in the number of deceased donors to 1,574, the highest number ever in the UK
- the number of donors after brain death increased by 15% to 955, while the number of donors after circulatory death increased by 6% to 619
- the number of living donors increased by 1% to 1,051, accounting for 40% of the total number of organ donors
- the total number of patients whose lives were saved or improved by an organ transplant increased by 7% to 5,090

The total number of patients registered for a transplant has fallen slightly (by 5%), so that:

- there were 6,044 patients waiting for a transplant at the end of March 2018, with a further 3,404 temporarily suspended from transplant lists
- 411 patients died while on the active list waiting for their transplant and a further 755 were removed from the transplant list. The removals were mostly as a result of deteriorating health and ineligibility for transplant and many of these patients would have died shortly afterwards.

Some of the other key messages from this report are that, compared with last year, there has been:

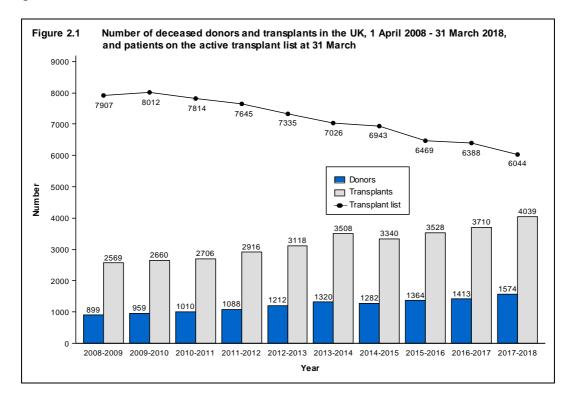
- an increase of 7% in the total number of kidney transplants
- an increase of 3% in the total number of pancreas transplants
- an increase of 8% in the total number of liver transplants
- no change in the total number of heart transplants
- an increase of 20% in the total number of lung or heart-lung transplants
- an increase in the overall referral rate of potential donors from 88% to 92% and the proportion of approaches where a Specialist Nurse Organ donation was present, from 86% to 90%
- an increase in the overall consent/authorisation rate for organ donation from 63% to 66%
- an increase in the number of opt-in registrations on the ODR, from 23.6 to 24.9 million at the end of March 2018. There were 517,124 opt-out registrants

## Overview of Organ Donation and Transplantation

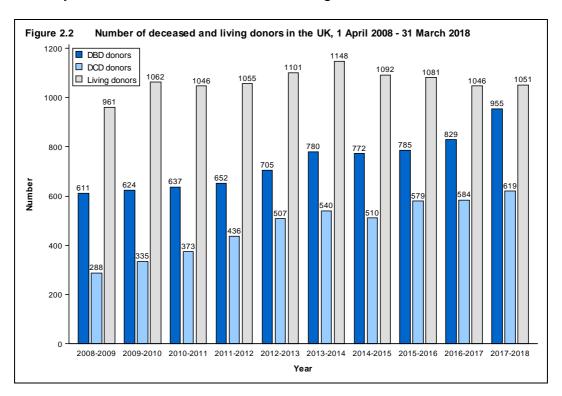
A summary of organ donation and transplantation activity in the UK during the financial year from 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

### 2.1 Summary of activity

As the total number of deceased donors and transplants continued to increase this year, the number of patients on the active transplant list at 31 March 2018 is 344 fewer than on the same date last year. This drop reflects an increasing number of transplants performed over the last ten years and a reasonably steady number of patients joining the transplant list each year. The increase in donor and transplant numbers (1 April 2008 to 31 March 2018) and the number of patients registered on the transplant lists at 31 March each year are shown in **Figure 2.1**. There were 329 more deceased donor transplants in 2017-2018 than in the previous year, representing a 9% increase. The corresponding increase in the number of deceased donors was 11%.



**Figure 2.2** shows the number of deceased and living donors for 2008-2018. The numbers of deceased donors after brain death (DBD) and deceased donors after circulatory death (DCD) have both increased year on year, with the exception of 2014-2015. In 2017-2018 the numbers of DBD and DCD donors reached their highest ever, 955 and 619, respectively. The number of living donors has fallen, in the last 5 years, from a peak of 1,148 donors in 2013-2014 to 1,051 in 2017-2018. Compared with last year there was a 1% increase in living donors in 2017-2018.



**Figure 2.3** shows the potential deceased organ donor population in the UK. Not everyone can be a deceased organ donor and this figure highlights the small proportion of deaths in the UK that represent potential donors. *Please note that the information presented comes from several different sources. The NHSBT Potential Donor Audit collects information on most, but not all, actual donors and the potential for donation could therefore be slightly underestimated. The quoted numbers of transplants and organs transplanted are those achieved using organs from deceased actual donors in the UK, some of which may have been performed overseas, and does not reflect the number of deceased donor transplants in the UK, which may have used organs from overseas donors.* 

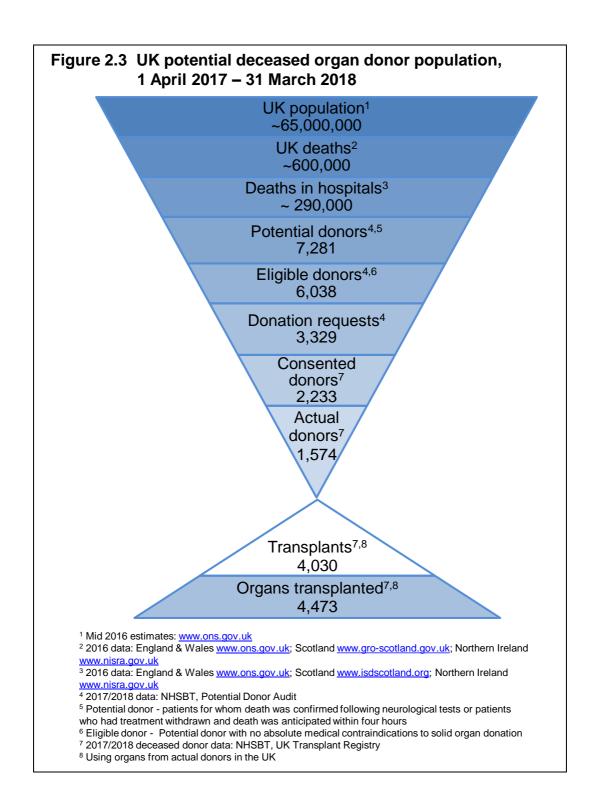


Table 2.1 shows the number of deceased donors and transplants in 2017-2018 and patients on the transplant list at 31 March 2018 for each country in the UK.

Table 2.1 Deceased donors and transplants 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, and transplant lists as at 31 March 2018, by country of residence

|   | Enc  | gland  |     | ountry of | ry of residence <sup>1,2</sup> Scotland Northern Irela |        |     |        |
|---|------|--------|-----|-----------|--|--------|-----|--------|
| Organ   | N    | (pmp)  | N   | (pmp)     | N  | (pmp)  | N   | (pmp)  |
| Kidney Deceased donors Transplants <sup>3</sup> Transplant list | 1269 | (23.0) | 74  | (23.8)    | 97   | (18.0) | 37  | (19.9) |
|   | 2020 | (36.5) | 69  | (22.2)    | 208  | (38.5) | 67  | (36.0) |
|   | 4298 | (77.8) | 189 | (60.8)    | 430  | (79.6) | 93  | (50.0) |
| Pancreas Deceased donors Transplants Transplant list            | 406  | (7.3)  | 25  | (8.0)     | 36   | (6.7)  | 16  | (8.6)  |
|   | 172  | (3.1)  | 9   | (2.9)     | 26   | (4.8)  | 3   | (1.6)  |
|   | 169  | (3.1)  | 16  | (5.1)     | 30   | (5.6)  | 3   | (1.6)  |
| Heart Deceased donors Transplants <sup>4</sup> Transplant list  | 194  | (3.5)  | 11  | (3.5)     | 9  | (1.7)  | 6   | (3.2)  |
|   | 164  | (3.0)  | 3   | (1.0)     | 16   | (3.0)  | 8   | (4.3)  |
|   | 228  | (4.1)  | 10  | (3.2)     | 30   | (5.6)  | 9   | (4.8)  |
| Lung Deceased donors Transplants Transplant list                | 202  | (3.7)  | 8   | (2.6)     | 22   | (4.1)  | 6   | (3.2)  |
|   | 176  | (3.2)  | 13  | (4.2)     | 16   | (3.0)  | 7   | (3.8)  |
|   | 293  | (5.3)  | 19  | (6.1)     | 33   | (6.1)  | 11  | (5.9)  |
| Liver Deceased donors Transplants Transplant list               | 989  | (17.9) | 59  | (19.0)    | 73   | (13.5) | 26  | (14.0) |
|   | 807  | (14.6) | 45  | (14.5)    | 107  | (19.8) | 29  | (15.6) |
|   | 279  | (5.0)  | 14  | (4.5)     | 36   | (6.7)  | 23  | (12.4) |
| Intestinal Deceased donors Transplants Transplant list          | 22   | (0.4)  | 1   | (0.3)     | 2  | (0.4)  | 0   | (0.0)  |
|   | 16   | (0.3)  | 0   | (0.0)     | 2  | (0.4)  | 1   | (0.5)  |
|   | 5    | (0.1)  | 0   | (0.0)     | 0  | (0.0)  | 0   | (0.0)  |
| Total <sup>5</sup> Deceased donors Transplants Transplant list  | 1349 | (24.4) | 79  | (25.4)    | 104  | (19.3) | 39  | (21.0) |
|   | 3353 | (60.7) | 139 | (44.7)    | 375  | (69.4) | 115 | (61.8) |
|   | 5101 | (92.3) | 233 | (74.9)    | 534  | (98.9) | 137 | (73.7) |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Country of residence of donor given for deceased donor numbers, and residence of recipient given for transplant and waiting list numbers

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Excludes patients resident in Channel Islands, Isle of Man, overseas and in the Republic of Ireland

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Kidney only transplants

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Excludes heart-lung transplants

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Organ numbers do not add up to total due to multi-organ donors and patients waiting for a multi-organ transplant

### 2.2 Transplant list

At 31 March 2018, 6,044 patients were registered for an organ transplant in the UK on the active transplant list. A further 3,404 patients were temporarily suspended from the active national transplant list because they were unfit or otherwise unavailable for transplant. Details of numbers of patients on each of the organ transplant lists are given in **Table 2.2** for 31 March 2017 and 2018. Between these dates the total number fell by 344 (5%) due to decreases in the number of patients on the kidney, liver and lung transplant lists.

| Table 2.2 Active transplant lists in the UK at 31 March 2017 and 2018 |      |      |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | 2017 | 2018 | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney & pancreas patients  | 5220 | 5038 | -3       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney  | 4996 | 4820 | -4       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney & pancreas   | 193  | 175  | -9       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney & pancreas islets  | 2    | 10   | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pancreas  | 10   | 14   | +40      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pancreas islets   | 19   | 19   | 0        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardiothoracic patients   | 624  | 639  | +2       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heart   | 246  | 282  | +15      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heart/lung  | 18   | 13   | -28      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lung(s)   | 360  | 344  | -4       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liver patients  | 489  | 333  | -32      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal patients   | 12   | 6    | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other multi-organ patients <sup>1</sup>                               | 43   | 28   | -35      |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALL PATIENTS  | 6388 | 6044 | -5       |  |  |  |  |  |

Percentages not reported when fewer than 10 in either year

During 2017-2018, 426 patients died whilst active/suspended on the transplant list or within one year of removal from the list. This information is shown by organ and age group in **Table 2.3**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes patients waiting for kidney and liver transplants (40 in 2017, 26 in 2018), kidney and heart transplants (2 in 2017, 2 in 2018), liver and heart transplants (1 in 2017)

| Table 2.3 Number of patient deaths on transplant lists in the UK, 1 April 2017 – 31 March 2018 |                            |                       |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Total                      | Adult                 | Paediatric              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney & pancreas patients Kidney Kidney & pancreas Pancreas                                   | 270<br>247<br>20<br>3      | 266<br>243<br>20<br>3 | <b>4</b><br>4<br>0<br>0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardiothoracic patients Heart Heart/lung Lung(s)   | <b>92</b><br>23<br>4<br>65 | 83<br>16<br>4<br>63   | <b>9</b><br>7<br>0<br>2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liver patients   | 59                         | 56                    | 3                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intestinal patients  | 2                          | 1                     | 1                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other multi-organ patients <sup>1</sup>  | 3                          | 3                     | 0                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALL PATIENTS 426 409 1   |                            |                       |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes patients waiting for kidney and liver transplants (3 adults)             |                            |                       |                         |  |  |  |  |  |

### 2.3 Transplants

There was a 7% increase in the total number of organ transplants (from deceased and living donors) last year: 5,090 transplants were performed in 2017-2018 compared with 4,756 in 2016-2017 (**Table 2.4**). All multi-organ transplants are identified separately as are transplants from living donors.

The total number of kidney transplants increased by 7% in 2017-2018; kidney transplants from donors after circulatory death increased by 6%, while the number of living donor kidney transplants increased by 1%. The total number of cardiothoracic organ transplants rose by 10%, the number of liver transplants (including liver only, intestinal and other multi-organ transplants) rose by 8% and the number of pancreas transplants (including pancreas only, intestinal, kidney/pancreas and pancreas islets) increased by 3%.

| Table 2.4 Transplants performed in the UK, 1 April 2016 - 31 March 2018 |           |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fransplant  | 2016-2017 | 2017-2018 | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD kidney  | 1270      | 1436      | +13      |  |  |  |  |  |
| OCD kidney  | 890       | 943       | +6       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living donor kidney   | 1012      | 1020      | +1       |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD Kidney & pancreas   | 119       | 120       | +1       |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD Kidney & pancreas   | 43        | 48        | +12      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney & Pancreas islets  | 1         | 4         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD Pancreas  | 14        | 13        | -7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD Pancreas  | 3         | 4         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pancreas islets   | 33        | 22        | -33      |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD heart   | 184       | 172       | -7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD heart   | 13        | 25        | +92      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heart/lung  | 2         | 12        | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD Single lung   | 20        | 21        | +5       |  |  |  |  |  |
| OCD Single lung   | 2         | 2         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD Double lung   | 127       | 142       | +12      |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD Double lung   | 27        | 36        | +33      |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD liver   | 596       | 692       | +16      |  |  |  |  |  |
| OCD liver   | 208       | 200       | -4       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domino liver  | 3         | 1         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| OBD liver lobe  | 127       | 98        | -23      |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD liver lobe  | 1         | 0         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living donor liver lobe   | 31        | 29        | -6       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bowel only  | 4         | 6         | _        |  |  |  |  |  |
| iver, bowel & pancreas  | 1         | 2         | _        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multivisceral <sup>1</sup>  | 4         | 12        | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Modified multivisceral  | 6         | 5         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| iving liver & bowel   | 0         | 1         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| (idney & heart  | 1         | 0         | _        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney & liver  | 14        | 22        | +57      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heart & liver   | 0         | 1         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liver & lung  | 0         | 1         | -        |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL ORGAN TRANSPLANTS   | 4756      | 5090      | +7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Γotal kidney transplants²   | 3351      | 3597      | +7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fotal pancreas transplants <sup>2</sup>                                 | 224       | 230       | +3       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fotal cardiothoracic transplants  | 376       | 412       | +10      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fotal liver transplants <sup>2</sup>                                    | 985       | 1059      | +8       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fotal intestinal transplants  | 15        | 26        | +73      |  |  |  |  |  |

Percentage not reported when fewer than 10 in either year <sup>1</sup> Including a kidney (1 in 2016-2017, 4 in 2017-2018) <sup>2</sup> Includes intestinal transplants

The total approximate number of patients with a functioning transplant on 31 March 2018 is 52,200 (**Table 2.5**). This reflects information held on the UK transplant registry database and excludes those patients who are known to be lost to follow-up.

| Table 2.5  |     | ransplants reported as<br>at 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |     | Functioning<br>transplants <sup>1</sup>    |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney<br>Pancreas<br>Cardiothorad<br>Liver<br>Intestinal  | cic | 37900<br>1900<br>4000<br>10100<br>100      |  |  |  |  |
| ALL PATIENTS <sup>2</sup> 52200  |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Approximate number being followed up</li> <li>Number of patients with a functioning transplant</li> <li>Multi-organ transplants (excluding intestinal transplants)</li> <li>are counted in each organ</li> <li>Excludes those patients known to be lost to follow-up</li> </ul> |     |  |  |  |  |  |

## Organ Donation Activity

### Key messages

- There has been a 11% increase in deceased donors (to 1,574) and a <1% increase in living organ donors (to 1,051) compared with last year
- There has been an increase in donors after brain death of 15% to 955 and an increase of 6% in donors after circulatory death to 619, compared with last year
- Donors after brain death provide, on average, one more organ for transplantation than donors after circulatory death
- Donor characteristics are continuing to change: donors are older, more obese, and less likely to have suffered a trauma-related death, all of which have adverse effects on transplant outcomes

### 3.1 Summary of activity

There was an 11% increase in the number of deceased organ donors in 2017-2018 (1,574), 50 more than the target of 1,524 donors set for the year. There was an increase in donors after brain death (DBD) of 15% and a more modest increase of 6% in donors after circulatory death (DCD).

The 1,574 deceased organ donors gave 5,269 organs compared with 1,413 donors and 4,730 organs in 2016-2017. This represents an 11% increase in organs donated. **Table 3.1** shows deceased organ donors according to the organs they donated.

Nearly all deceased donors (94%) gave a kidney and of these the majority (76%) also donated at least one other organ. Only 15% of donors after brain death were single organ donors, with equal proportions being liver only and kidney only donors. By contrast, 49% of donors after circulatory death were single organ donors, the majority (93%) of these donating just their kidneys.

Although the vast majority of living organ donors donated a kidney, 30 donated part of their liver, and 1 donated part of their small bowel and liver. All living donations are approved by the Human Tissue Authority.

| Table 3.1      | Solid organ donors in the Udonated | JK, 1 April 20 | 017 - 31 Mar | ch 2018, by organ | types |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|
|                |                                    | DBD            | DCD          | Living donor      | TOTAL |
| Kidney only    |                                    | 76             | 284          | 1020              | 1365  |
| Kidney & thou  | acic                               | 13             | 11           | -                 | 24    |
| Kidney & live  |                                    | 340            | 170          | -                 | 510   |
| Kidney & pan   | creas                              | 6              | 18           | -                 | 24    |
| Kidney, thora  | cic & liver                        | 94             | 11           | -                 | 105   |
| Kidney, thora  | cic & pancreas                     | 4              | 4            | -                 | 8     |
| Kidney, liver  | & pancreas                         | 159            | 62           | -                 | 221   |
| Kidney, liver, | pancreas & bowel                   | 11             | -            | -                 | 11    |
|                | cic, liver & pancreas              | 167            | 36           | -                 | 203   |
| Kidney, thora  | cic, liver, pancreas & bowel       | 14             | -            | -                 | 14    |
| Thoracic only  | ,                                  | 6              | 3            | -                 | 9     |
| Thoracic & liv | er                                 | 5              | 1            | -                 | 6     |
| Thoracic, live | r & pancreas                       | 1              | -            | -                 | 1     |
| Liver only     | ·                                  | 57             | 19           | 30                | 106   |
| Liver & pancr  | eas                                | 2              | -            | -                 | 2     |
| Liver & bowe   |                                    | -              | -            | 1                 | 1     |
| TOTAL          |                                    | 955            | 619          | 1051              | 2610  |

### 3.2 Organ donors

Organ donor rates per million population (pmp) for 2017-2018 are given by country and former Strategic Health Authority according to where the donor lived in **Table 3.2**, while the number of deceased donors are shown based on location of the hospital in which they died in **Table 3.3**. **Table 3.4** shows the number of deceased donors by Organ Donation Services Team. **Appendix I** shows a more detailed breakdown of the number of donors from the donating hospitals and **Appendix III** details the populations used. Number and rates of utilised donors are given in Chapter 4.

| Table 3.2 Organ donation 31 March 2018    |               |                           |               |                          |                |                            |               |                           |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Country of donation/                      | DE            | 3D                        | D(            | CD                       | TO             | TAL                        | Liv           | ing                       |
| Strategic Health Authority                | N             | (pmp)                     | N             | (pmp)                    | N              | (pmp)                      | N             | (pmp)                     |
| North East                                | 38            | (14.4)                    | 25            | (9.5)                    | 63             | (23.9)                     | 68            | (25.8)                    |
| North West                                | 143           | (19.8)                    | 81            | (11.2)                   | 224            | (31.0)                     | 119           | (16.5)                    |
| Yorkshire and The Humber                  | 66            | (12.2)                    | 64            | (11.8)                   | 130            | (23.9)                     | 73            | (13.4)                    |
| North of England                          | 247           | (16.2)                    | 170           | (11.1)                   | 417            | (27.3)                     | 260           | (17.0)                    |
| East Midlands                             | 48            | (10.2)                    | 44            | (9.3)                    | 92             | (19.5)                     | 48            | (10.2)                    |
| West Midlands                             | 64            | (11.0)                    | 54            | (9.3)                    | 118            | (20.3)                     | 88            | (15.2)                    |
| East of England                           | 103           | (16.8)                    | 91            | (14.8)                   | 194            | (31.6)                     | 75            | (12.2)                    |
| Midlands and East                         | 215           | (12.9)                    | 189           | (11.4)                   | 404            | (24.3)                     | 211           | (12.7)                    |
| London                                    | 150           | (17.1)                    | 40            | (4.6)                    | 190            | (21.6)                     | 165           | (18.8)                    |
| South East Coast                          | 78            | (16.7)                    | 46            | (9.9)                    | 124            | (26.6)                     | 66            | (14.2)                    |
| South Central                             | 58            | (13.3)                    | 38            | (8.7)                    | 96             | (22.1)                     | 60            | (13.8)                    |
| South West                                | 71            | (12.9)                    | 47            | (8.5)                    | 118            | (21.4)                     | 87            | (15.8)                    |
| South of England                          | 207           | (14.2)                    | 131           | (9.0)                    | 338            | (23.3)                     | 213           | (14.7)                    |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands | 819<br>0<br>2 | (14.8)<br>(0.0)<br>(12.5) | 530<br>1<br>0 | (9.6)<br>(12.5)<br>(0.0) | 1349<br>1<br>2 | (24.4)<br>(12.5)<br>(12.5) | 849<br>0<br>2 | (15.4)<br>(0.0)<br>(12.5) |
| Wales                                     | 49            | (15.8)                    | 30            | (9.6)                    | 79             | (25.4)                     | 40            | (12.9)                    |
| Scotland                                  | 61            | (11.3)                    | 43            | (8.0)                    | 104            | (19.3)                     | 90            | (16.7)                    |
| Northern Ireland                          | 24            | (12.9)                    | 15            | (8.1)                    | 39             | (21.0)                     | 70            | (37.6)                    |
| TOTAL                                     | 955           | (14.5)                    | 619           | (9.4)                    | 1574           | (23.9)                     | 1051          | (16.0)                    |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 169 donors (31 deceased, 138 living) where the hospital postcode was used in place of an unknown donor postcode

**Table 3.2** shows variation in the number of DBD and DCD donors pmp across the UK. There were 14.5 DBD donors pmp for the UK as a whole, but across the former English Strategic Health Authorities (SHA) this ranged between 10.2 and 19.8 pmp. Across the four countries of the UK, Wales had the highest rate of 15.8 pmp. However, the number of eligible donors pmp also varies and further information can be seen in Chapter 13. It should be noted that these figures are not directly comparable, since not all donors are reported in the Potential Donor Audit. For DCD donors the UK rate is 9.4 pmp, ranging from 8.0 to 9.6 pmp across countries of the UK and from 4.6 to 14.8 pmp in the former English SHAs. No adjustment has been made for any differences in demographics of the populations across countries or SHAs.

|   |                               | April 2017 - 31 March 2<br>ty of hospital of donor |                                |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Country of donation/<br>Strategic Health Authority                            | DBD<br>N                      | DCD<br>N   | <b>TOTAL</b><br>N              |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England      | 44<br>142<br>67<br><b>253</b> | 29<br>76<br>67<br><b>172</b>                       | 73<br>218<br>134<br><b>425</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br><b>Midlands and East</b> | 33<br>67<br>84<br><b>184</b>  | 38<br>58<br>78<br><b>174</b>                       | 71<br>125<br>162<br><b>358</b> |
| London  | 201                           | 67   | 268                            |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England           | 55<br>56<br>72<br><b>183</b>  | 31<br>44<br>46<br><b>121</b>                       | 86<br>100<br>118<br><b>304</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                     | 821<br>0<br>3                 | 534<br>0<br>0                                      | 1355<br>0<br>3                 |
| Wales   | 45                            | 29   | 74                             |
| Scotland  | 61                            | 41   | 102                            |
| Northern Ireland  | 25                            | 15   | 40                             |
| TOTAL   | 955                           | 619  | 1574                           |

| Table 3.4 Deceased organ donors in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 by Organ Donation Services Team |     |     |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Team  | DBD | DCD | TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | N   | N   | N     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eastern   | 99  | 87  | 186   |  |  |  |  |  |
| London  | 148 | 46  | 194   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Midlands  | 88  | 86  | 174   |  |  |  |  |  |
| North West  | 149 | 78  | 227   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern  | 47  | 30  | 77    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Ireland  | 25  | 15  | 40    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scotland  | 61  | 41  | 102   |  |  |  |  |  |
| South Central   | 65  | 51  | 116   |  |  |  |  |  |
| South East  | 99  | 46  | 145   |  |  |  |  |  |
| South Wales   | 36  | 26  | 62    |  |  |  |  |  |
| South West  | 65  | 42  | 107   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yorkshire   | 73  | 71  | 144   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 955 | 619 | 1574  |  |  |  |  |  |

The mean number of organs retrieved per donor in 2017-2018 is given by country in **Table 3.5**. Overall, an average of 3.7 organs were donated per DBD donor and 2.8 per DCD donor. For DBD donors, the rate ranged from 3.6 organs per donor in Wales to 4.0 in Scotland.

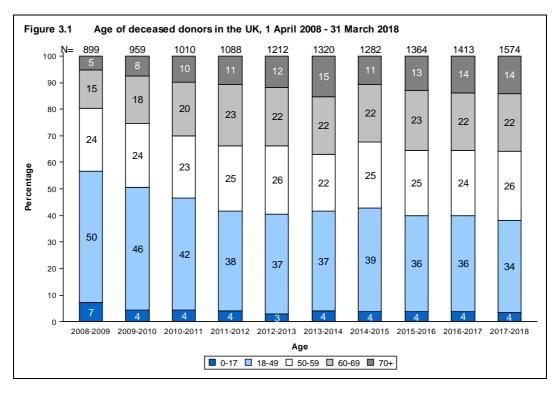
|                 | Table 3.5 Organs retrieved per donor, in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, by country of donor residence |       |       |     |          |       |     |     |       |  |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------|-----|----------|-------|-----|-----|-------|--|
| Country         |  | Adult |       |     | Paediatr | ic    |     | All |       |  |
|                 | DBD  | DCD   | TOTAL | DBD | DCD      | TOTAL | DBD | DCD | TOTAL |  |
| England         | 3.7  | 2.8   | 3.3   | 4.6 | 3.2      | 4.1   | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.3   |  |
| Wales           | 3.6  | 2.7   | 3.2   | -   | 4.0      | 4.0   | 3.6 | 2.7 | 3.2   |  |
| Scotland        | 4.1  | 2.3   | 3.3   | 3.0 | 2.0      | 2.7   | 4.0 | 2.3 | 3.3   |  |
| Northern Irelan | d 3.7  | 2.6   | 3.3   | 5.0 | -        | 5.0   | 3.8 | 2.6 | 3.3   |  |
| TOTAL           | 3.7  | 2.7   | 3.3   | 4.5 | 3.2      | 4.0   | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.3   |  |

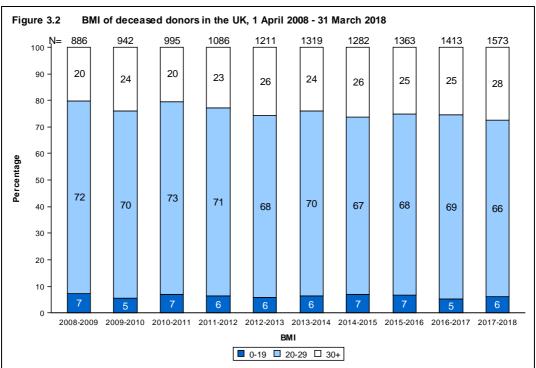
### 3.3 Demographic characteristics

While the number of donors overall has increased over the last 10 years, it is important to be aware that there have been changes over time with regard to donor characteristics (**Table 3.6**). In 2017-2018, 36% of deceased donors were aged 60 years or more compared with 20% in 2008-2009 (**Figure 3.1**). In particular the proportion of donors aged at least 70 years has increased from 5% to 14% over the same time period. The proportion of clinically obese donors (Body Mass Index (BMI) of 30 or higher) has increased from 20% to 28% in deceased donors in the last 10 years (**Figure 3.2**). In addition, the proportion of all deceased donors after a trauma death has decreased from 13% to 3% over the same time period. All of these changes may have an adverse impact on the quality and utilisation of the organs, and the subsequent transplant outcome for the recipient.

**Table 3.6** also indicates the ethnicity of deceased organ donors, highlighting that 7% of donors are from ethnic minority groups. By contrast, ethnic minority groups represent 11% of the UK population.

| Table 3.6 Demographic characteristics of organ donors in the UK 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 |              |     |     |     |     |       |     |  |
|--|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|--|
|  |              | DBD |     | DCD |     | TOTAL |     |  |
|  |              | N   | %   | N   | %   | N     | %   |  |
| Age  | 0-17         | 36  | 4   | 21  | 3   | 57    | 4   |  |
|  | 18-49        | 358 | 37  | 184 | 30  | 542   | 34  |  |
|  | 50-59        | 246 | 26  | 165 | 27  | 411   | 26  |  |
|  | 60-69        | 183 | 19  | 156 | 25  | 339   | 22  |  |
|  | 70+          | 132 | 14  | 93  | 15  | 225   | 14  |  |
|  | Mean (SD)    | 51  | 17  | 53  | 16  | 52    | 17  |  |
| ВМІ  | 0-19         | 55  | 6   | 42  | 7   | 97    | 6   |  |
|  | 20-29        | 639 | 67  | 404 | 65  | 1043  | 66  |  |
|  | 30+          | 260 | 27  | 173 | 28  | 433   | 28  |  |
|  | Unknown      | 1   | -   | 0   | -   | 1     | -   |  |
|  | Mean (SD)    | 27  | 5   | 27  | 6   | 27    | 6   |  |
| Cause of   | Intracranial | 830 | 87  | 489 | 79  | 1319  | 84  |  |
| death  | Trauma       | 31  | 3   | 23  | 4   | 54    | 3   |  |
|  | Other        | 94  | 10  | 107 | 17  | 201   | 13  |  |
| Ethnicity  | White        | 862 | 91  | 579 | 95  | 1441  | 93  |  |
|  | Asian        | 25  | 3   | 12  | 2   | 37    | 2   |  |
|  | Black        | 22  | 2   | 3   | 0   | 25    | 2   |  |
|  | Other        | 36  | 4   | 16  | 3   | 52    | 3   |  |
|  | Unknown      | 10  | -   | 9   | -   | 19    | -   |  |
| Blood  | 0            | 479 | 50  | 286 | 46  | 765   | 49  |  |
| group  | Α            | 349 | 37  | 261 | 42  | 610   | 39  |  |
|  | В            | 97  | 10  | 50  | 8   | 147   | 9   |  |
|  | AB           | 30  | 3   | 22  | 4   | 52    | 3   |  |
| Donor  | Male         | 506 | 53  | 387 | 63  | 893   | 57  |  |
| gender   | Female       | 449 | 47  | 232 | 37  | 681   | 43  |  |
| TOTAL  |              | 955 | 100 | 619 | 100 | 1574  | 100 |  |





Note that BMI cannot be determined for all deceased donors thus numbers indicated in **Figure 3.2** are the numbers of donors for which BMI was available, not total number of donors.



### Key messages

- National Organ Retrieval Service teams attended 980 possible DBD donors and 929 possible DCD donors; 97% of these DBD donors and 67% of these DCD donors attended proceeded to donation
- Overall, 58% of organs offered from those donors that did proceed were transplanted, but individually, these rates were 85% for kidneys, 66% for livers, 28% for pancreases, 33% for hearts, 25% for lungs and 14% for bowels
- The number of deceased donors per million of population was 23.9, however 5% of actual donors resulted in no organ transplants, the same as the previous year

### 4.1 The National Organ Retrieval Service (NORS)

As of 4 April 2016 there have been 7 abdominal and 3 cardiothoracic NORS teams available at any given time to retrieve organs from deceased donors in the UK for transplantation. This represents a change in the service which was implemented as a result of a review of the National Organ Retrieval Service, which recommended the reduction in the number of cardiothoracic teams from 6 to 3. Occasionally an off duty team will be called out when all 3 cardiothoracic on-call teams are out attending a donor. The first on-call NORS team is the closest available team to the donor, whereas before this was previously based on designated areas of the UK.

If a team is first on-call for a particular donor hospital, they are required to attend possible donors at that hospital within an agreed timescale if at least one organ has been accepted for transplantation. If the team is already retrieving when they are called to attend, then a second team is called in to retrieve and so on. In three areas of the country, two abdominal teams share the on-call responsibilities, each being on-call for different weeks of the year, which means there are in fact 10 abdominal teams in total.

The number of possible DBD and DCD donors that were attended by each of the teams in 2017-2018 is shown in **Table 4.1**. The geographical distribution of donors and the on-call arrangements lead to variation in these numbers across teams. The figures are broken down by whether the possible donor proceeded to organ donation (actual donors) or not. Non-proceeding donors are more common in the pool of potential DCD donors as prolonged time to death after treatment withdrawal can result in unsuitability of organs for transplantation. A small number of possible donors are attended by local kidney transplant teams. This is typically for DCD donors when only the kidneys have been accepted for transplantation and the teams are appropriately reimbursed if they are willing and able to retrieve.

| Table 4.1 Number of actual and non-proceeding donors attended by each NORS team |        |                    |                |                 |        |                    |                |                 |  |  |
|---|--------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| DBD   |        |                    |                |                 |        |                    | DCD            |                 |  |  |
| NORS team   | Actual | Non-<br>proceeding | % non-<br>proc | No.<br>attended | Actual | Non-<br>proceeding | % non-<br>proc | No.<br>attended |  |  |
| Abdominal   |        |                    |                |                 |        |                    |                |                 |  |  |
| Birmingham <sup>1</sup>   | 111    | 2                  | 2              | 113             | 80     | 44                 | 35             | 124             |  |  |
| Cambridge   | 139    | 3                  | 2              | 142             | 100    | 42                 | 30             | 142             |  |  |
| Cardiff <sup>1</sup>  | 32     | 1                  | 3              | 33              | 27     | 16                 | 37             | 43              |  |  |
| Edinburgh   | 72     | 1                  | 1              | 73              | 47     | 27                 | 36             | 74              |  |  |
| King's  | 185    | 8                  | 4              | 193             | 102    | 44                 | 30             | 146             |  |  |
| Leeds <sup>2</sup>  | 78     | 1                  | 1              | 79              | 68     | 29                 | 30             | 97              |  |  |
| Manchester <sup>2</sup>   | 83     | 1                  | 1              | 84              | 45     | 34                 | 43             | 79              |  |  |
| Newcastle   | 94     | 3                  | 3              | 97              | 62     | 36                 | 37             | 98              |  |  |
| Oxford <sup>3</sup>   | 80     | 1                  | 1              | 81              | 44     | 22                 | 33             | 66              |  |  |
| Royal Free <sup>3</sup>   | 74     | 1                  | 1              | 75              | 41     | 16                 | 28             | 57              |  |  |
| Abdominal total   | 948    | 22                 | 2              | 970             | 616    | 310                | 33             | 926             |  |  |
| Cardiothoracic⁴   |        |                    |                |                 |        |                    |                |                 |  |  |
| Birmingham  | 47     | 22                 | 32             | 69              | 8      | 17                 | 68             | 25              |  |  |
| Glasgow   | 21     | 15                 | 42             | 36              | 1      | 6                  | 86             | 7               |  |  |
| Harefield   | 67     | 35                 | 34             | 102             | 11     | 22                 | 67             | 33              |  |  |
| Manchester  | 57     | 29                 | 34             | 86              | 12     | 15                 | 56             | 27              |  |  |
| Newcastle   | 45     | 15                 | 25             | 60              | 9      | 11                 | 55             | 20              |  |  |
| Papworth  | 68     | 41                 | 38             | 109             | 25     | 24                 | 49             | 49              |  |  |
| Cardiothoracic total  | 305    | 157                | 34             | 462             | 66     | 95                 | 59             | 161             |  |  |
| Total donors attende  | ed 955 | 25                 | 3              | 980             | 619    | 310                | 33             | 929             |  |  |

Note: there was 1 additional donor attended by a local abdominal team (Belfast)  $^{\rm 1.2.3.4}$  Share on-call responsibilities

### 4.2 Retrieval and usage of organs

The number of 'consented' donors ('authorised' donors in Scotland) and 'offered' donors (where at least one organ was offered for transplant) are shown in **Table 4.2**. On occasion a 'consented' donor may not have organs offered because the donor's condition deteriorates or it is discovered the donor is unsuitable for organ donation. The number of organs offered from these 'offered' donors is also shown. Each year a number of actual organ donors result in no transplants. Donors resulting in at least one transplant are termed 'utilised' donors and the number of actual and utilised donors is shown in **Table 4.2**. The number of donors per million of population (pmp) is also shown. In 2017-2018, 5% of actual donors resulted in no organ transplants, the same as the previous year.

| Table 4.2 Consented, offered, actual and utilised deceased donors in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018                 |  |        |   |        |  |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--------|---|--------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|
|   | DBD (pmp)  |        | DCD (pmp)                                     |        | Total (pmp)  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Consented donors <sup>1</sup>   | 1073   | (16.3) | 1160  | (17.6) | 2233   | (33.9) |  |  |  |  |
| Offered donors <sup>2</sup> Kidneys offered Livers offered Pancreases offered Bowels offered Hearts offered Lungs offered | 1027<br>1974<br>972<br>694<br>218<br>587<br>1260 | (15.6) | 1038<br>1995<br>961<br>349<br>0<br>128<br>732 | (15.8) | 2065<br>3969<br>1933<br>1043<br>218<br>715<br>1992 | (31.3) |  |  |  |  |
| Actual donors <sup>3</sup>  | 955  | (14.5) | 619   | (9.4)  | 1574   | (23.9) |  |  |  |  |
| Utilised donors <sup>4</sup>  | 930  | (14.1) | 565   | (8.6)  | 1495   | (22.7) |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | _      |   |        | _  |        |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Consented donors defined as patients where consent for at least one organ was given

There were 1,574 actual deceased organ donors in 2017-2018, but not all organs from these donors were offered for transplantation. **Table 4.3** shows the number of organs offered, retrieved and transplanted from the 955 DBD and 619 DCD actual donors. The number of organs from these donors that were subsequently used for research purposes is also shown. The number of organs offered for transplantation excludes those where the donor did not meet the nationally agreed age criteria for suitability for donation of that specific organ. There are no nationally agreed age criteria for kidney and liver donation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Offered donors defined as donors where one or more organs were offered for transplantation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Actual donors defined as donors where one or more organs were retrieved

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Utilised donors defined as donors where one or more organs were retrieved and transplanted

| Table 4.3             | Donation and transpl<br>1 April 2017 – 31 Mar                               |      | of organs f                                 | rom 1574  | 4 deceased d | lonors in tl  | ne UK,  |
|-----------------------|---|------|---|---|--------------|---|---------|
| Organ                 | Organs meeting initial suitability criteria and offered for transplantation |      | retrieved<br>splantation<br>% of<br>offered | Organs transplanted<br>N % of % of<br>retrieved offered |              | Organs used for research (from actual organ donors) |         |
| Organ                 | transplantation   |      |   |   |              |   | donors) |
| DBD donor             | organs  |      |   |   |              |   |         |
| Kidney                | 1857  | 1748 | 94  | 1598  | 91           | 86  | 79      |
| Liver                 | 912   | 850  | 93  | 774   | 91           | 85  | 44      |
| Pancreas <sup>1</sup> | 581   | 356  | 61  | 174   | 49           | 30  | 111     |
| Bowel <sup>2,3</sup>  | 176   | 25   | 14  | 24  | 96           | 14  | 0       |
| Heart <sup>4</sup>    | 545   | 190  | 35  | 181   | 95           | 33  | 5       |
| Lung <sup>5</sup>     | 1080  | 354  | 33  | 313   | 88           | 29  | 37      |
| Total                 | 5151  | 3523 | 68  | 3064  | 87           | 59  | 276     |
| DCD donor             | organs <sup>6</sup>   |      |   |   |              |   |         |
| Kidney                | 1210  | 1179 | 97  | 1024  | 87           | 85  | 73      |
| Liver                 | 576   | 299  | 52  | 201   | 67           | 35  | 59      |
| Pancreas <sup>1</sup> | 243   | 116  | 48  | 55  | 47           | 23  | 31      |
| Lung <sup>6</sup>     | 444   | 82   | 18  | 74  | 90           | 17  | 2       |
| Total                 | 2473  | 1676 | 68  | 1354  | 81           | 55  | 165     |
| Deceased de           | onor organs   |      |   |   |              |   |         |
| Kidney                | 3067  | 2927 | 95  | 2622  | 90           | 85  | 152     |
| Liver                 | 1488  | 1149 | 77  | 975   | 85           | 66  | 103     |
| Pancreas <sup>1</sup> | 824   | 472  | 57  | 229   | 49           | 28  | 142     |
| Bowel <sup>2,3</sup>  | 176   | 25   | 14  | 24  | 96           | 14  | 0       |
| Heart <sup>4</sup>    | 545   | 190  | 35  | 181   | 95           | 33  | 5       |
| Lung <sup>5</sup>     | 1524  | 436  | 29  | 387   | 89           | 25  | 39      |
| Total                 | 7624  | 5199 | 68  | 4418  | 85           | 58  | 441     |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excludes donors aged > 60 years

**Figures 4.1 and 4.2** show line graphs of the pathway for all donor organs through to transplantation. The charts start at 100% for each organ, representing all organs from the 955 DBD and 619 DCD donors. The proportion of these organs where any national donor age criteria are met is then shown, followed by the proportion with consent, the proportion offered, the proportion retrieved and finally the proportion transplanted. For example, **Figure 4.2** shows that 83% of the kidneys from the 619 DCD donors were transplanted, a slight fall from 84% in the previous year. Transplantation rates for kidneys and livers are generally high, while for other organs, even after allowing for the agreed age criteria, the rates are generally low.

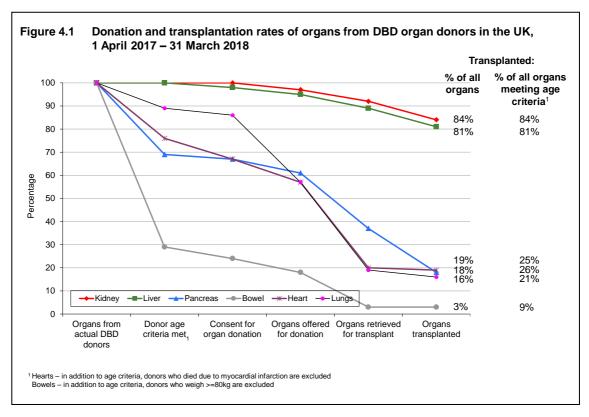
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Excludes 1 bowel transplant from an overseas donor

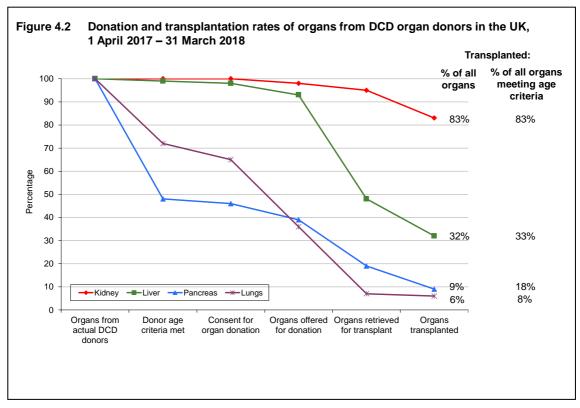
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Excludes donors aged >= 56 years or weighing >= 80kg

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Excludes donors aged > 65 years or died due to myocardial infarction

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Excludes donors aged > 65 years

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Excludes DCD hearts because this is not part of the national service, see cardiothoracic section for DCD heart detail





Reasons for organs not being offered for transplantation, being offered but not accepted and being retrieved but not subsequently transplanted are shown in **Table 4.4** and **Table 4.5** for abdominal organs from DBD and DCD donors, respectively. **Table 4.6** shows the same information for cardiothoracic organs. Reasons for the medical unsuitability of an organ include infections, tumours, anatomy and disease. Non-medical reasons include donor size and donor instability. Clinical unsuitability of an organ encompasses poor perfusion, prolonged ischaemia, past history of the donor and, in the case of pancreases for islet usage, insufficiency of viable islet yield. Reasons reported under 'other' include logistical and recipient related issues in addition to un-coded reasons reported of a miscellaneous nature.

These tables also show the number of organs from UK donors that were transplanted overseas. These organs were not accepted for transplantation by any UK transplant centre, but were accepted for suitable recipients identified elsewhere, usually in Europe. In 2017-2018 only a small number of livers, hearts and lungs were exported for transplantation outside the UK. Organs from outside the UK are occasionally imported for transplant. Further information on the import and export of organs can be found in **Appendix IV**.

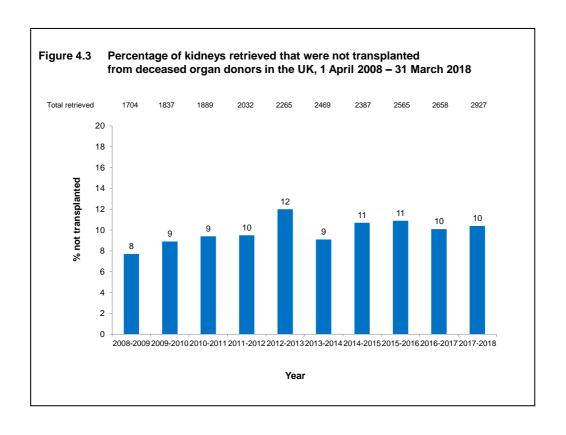
The percentage of organs retrieved that were not transplanted are shown in **Figure 4.3**, **Figure 4.4**, **Figure 4.5**. **Figure 4.6** and **Figure 4.7** for kidneys, livers, pancreases, hearts and lungs respectively. The rates are shown over the last decade. Some organs are found not to be suitable for transplantation after they have been retrieved and this 'non-utilisation rate' is generally increasing over time for each organ, reflecting the ageing donor population. Many organs retrieved but found not to be suitable for transplantation are instead used for research (with appropriate consent).

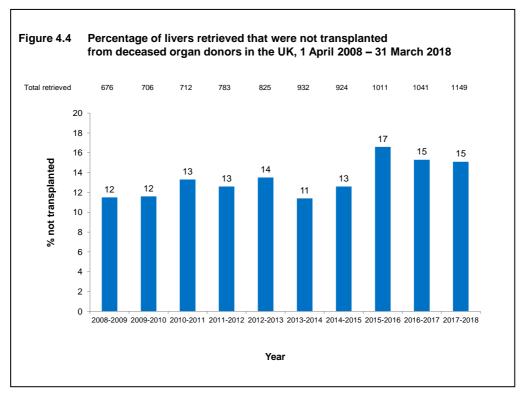
Table 4.4 Reasons for non-retrieval and non-use of abdominal organs from DBD donors in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 **Pancreas** Kidney Liver Bowel All actual DBD organ donors Donors from whom organs not offered for donation Reasons for organs not being offered Family permission refused Permission refused by coroner 293<sup>1</sup> Donor unsuitable - age Donor unsuitable – past history Poor function Donor age >=56 or donor weight >=80kg Other TOTAL DONORS WITH ORGANS NOT OFFERED Organs offered for donation Organs not retrieved (% of organs offered for donation) 225 (39) 151 (86) 109 (6) 62 (7) Reasons for non-retrieval Donor Donor unsuitable - medical Donor unsuitable - non-medical Donor age Organ Organ unsuitable - clinical Poor function Other Other TOTAL ORGANS OFFERED, NOT RETRIEVED Organs retrieved (% of organs offered for donation) 1748 (94) 850 (93) 356 (61) 25 (14) Organs transplanted in the UK Organs transplanted overseas Organs not transplanted Reasons for organ not being transplanted Donor Donor unsuitable - medical Donor unsuitable - non-medical Donor age Organ Organ unsuitable - clinical Poor function Other Other TOTAL ORGANS RETRIEVED, NOT TRANSPLANTED 150 (79) 76 (44) 182 (111) 1 (0) (Number used for research) <sup>1</sup> Includes donors whose organs may have been offered but are outside of organ specific criteria <sup>2</sup> 3 transplanted into super-urgent patients in the Republic of Ireland, 1 transplanted in Europe

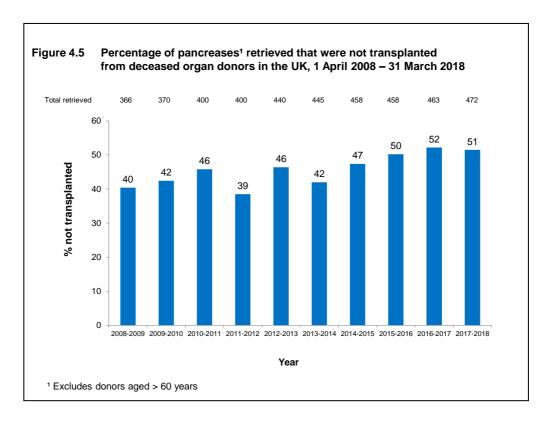
Table 4.5 Reasons for non-retrieval and non-use of abdominal organs from DCD donors in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 **Pancreas** Kidney Liver All actual DCD organ donors 619 619 619 Donors from whom organs not offered for donation 11 43 376 Reasons for organs not being offered Family permission refused 9 0 6 Permission refused by coroner 3 1 Donor unsuitable - age 4 320<sup>1</sup> Donor unsuitable - past history 22 8 19 Poor function 3 5 4 Other 0 5 21 **TOTAL DONORS WITH ORGANS NOT OFFERED** 376 11 43 Organs offered for donation 1210 576 243 Organs not retrieved (% of organs offered for donation) 31 (3) 277 (48) 127 (52) Reasons for non-retrieval Donor Donor unsuitable - medical 1 1 2 Donor unsuitable - non-medical 0 13 16 Donor age 2 57 15 Organ Organ unsuitable - clinical 12 85 70 Poor function 33 8 7 Other 8 88 17 Other TOTAL ORGANS OFFERED, NOT RETRIEVED 31 277 127 Organs retrieved (% of organs offered for donation) 1179 (97) 299 (52) 116 (48) 201 Organs transplanted in the UK 1024 55 Organs transplanted overseas 0 0 Organs not transplanted 98 61 155 Reasons for organ not being transplanted Donor Donor unsuitable - medical 30 2 1 Donor unsuitable - non-medical 0 0 0 Donor age 0 0 0 Organ Organ unsuitable - clinical 17 16 17 Poor function 0 0 Other 42 Other 108 80 TOTAL ORGANS RETRIEVED, NOT TRANSPLANTED 61 (31) 155 (73) 98 (59) (Number used for research) <sup>1</sup> Includes donors whose organs may have been offered but are outside of organ specific criteria

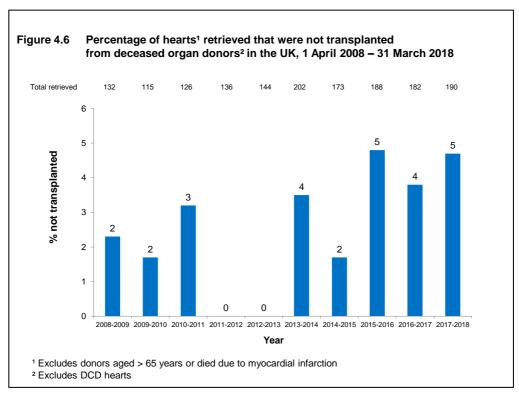
Table 4.6 Reasons for non-retrieval and non-use of cardiothoracic organs from organ donors in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 Heart (DBD) Lung (DBD) Lung (DCD) All actual organ donors 955 955 619 Donors from whom organs not offered for donation 410 415 397 Reasons for organs not being offered 27 21 Family permission refused 35 Permission refused by coroner 51 36 21 Donor unsuitable – age<sup>1</sup> 215 200 172 Donor unsuitable - cause of death 10<sup>1</sup> 0 1 Poor function 29 71 70 Other 70 81 112 **TOTAL DONORS WITH ORGANS NOT OFFERED** 397 410 415 1080 444 Organs offered for donation 545 Organs not retrieved (% of organs offered for donation) 355 (65) 726 (67) 362 (82) Reasons for non-retrieval Donor Donor unsuitable - medical 14 14 6 Donor unsuitable - non-medical 37 57 34 Donor age 28 26 6 Organ Organ unsuitable - clinical 92 200 120 Poor function 341 143 128 Other 88 68 Other 41 TOTAL ORGANS OFFERED, NOT RETRIEVED 355 726 362 Organs retrieved (% of organs offered for donation) 190 (35) 354 (33) 82 (18) Organs transplanted in the UK 177 304 74 Organs transplanted overseas 0 9 41 8 Organs not transplanted 9 Reasons for organ not being transplanted Donor Donor unsuitable - medical 0 1 2 Donor unsuitable - non-medical 0 0 0 Organ Organ unsuitable - clinical 0 0 Poor function Other Other 6 6 40 TOTAL ORGANS RETRIEVED, NOT TRANSPLANTED 8 (2) 9 (5) 41 (37) (Number used for research) <sup>1</sup> Includes donors whose organs may have been offered but are outside of organ specific criteria

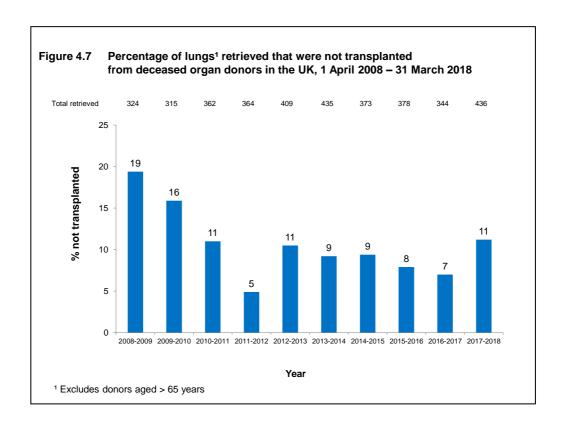
<sup>- 28 -</sup>











# **Kidney Activity**

# Key messages

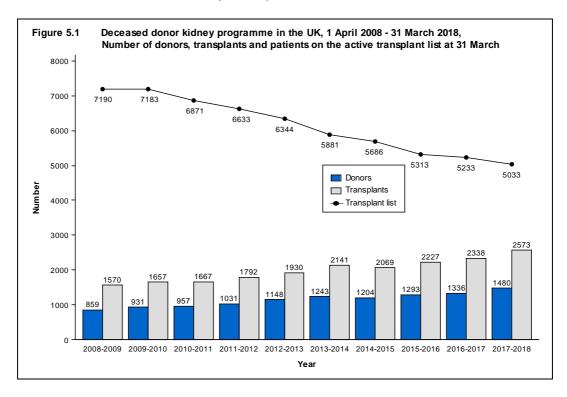
The number of patients registered on the kidney transplant list this year fell by 4% from 5,233 to 5,033

- The number of deceased kidney donors increased by 11% to 1,480
- Kidney transplants from living donors increased by 1% to 1,020, while transplants from deceased donors increased by 10% to 2,573
- 78 kidney transplants were made possible by the paired living kidney donation programme
- There were 89 non-directed altruistic living kidney donors, this led to 138 patients benefitting from a living donor transplant

#### 5.1 Overview

The number of deceased kidney donors increased by 11% in 2017-2018 compared to 2016-2017 and the number of deceased donor kidney transplants increased by 10%. There were 5,033 patients waiting for a kidney transplant at 31 March 2018, and for the 9th year running the number of patients on the national list for a kidney transplant has declined.

A summary of activity for deceased donor kidney transplants and the transplant list at year end for the last ten years is shown in **Figure 5.1**. The number of patients registered on the active transplant list at 31 March 2018 for a kidney only or multi-organ kidney transplant has fallen by 30% since 2009. These registrations include patients suspended on the kidney waiting list but active on the liver waiting list for a combined liver and kidney transplant.



**Table 5.1** shows the number of deceased and living donor kidney transplants carried out in 2017-2018 at each centre. As yet, very few kidneys from donors after circulatory death are transplanted in paediatric patients (<18 years). Donation figures for centres in North and South Thames are not reported individually as they have shared designated areas and donor populations. Multi-organ transplants including a kidney are included in the table.

The total number of deceased kidney donors rose to 1,480 in 2017-2018 from 1,336 in 2016-2017 and the number of transplants increased from 2,338 to 2,573. The number of kidney donors after circulatory death increased to 596 from 567 in 2016-2017 and the number of transplants from such donors increased by 6% to 992.

Throughout this chapter, intestinal transplants involving a kidney are not included in the kidney transplant activity reported. Any kidneys retrieved and used for such transplants are however used in the kidney donor activity.

| Table 5.1                 | Kidney do | nors and trai | nsplants, 1 | April 2017 - | 31 March 2 | 2018 (2016-20 | 117) and tra | nsplant list | at 31 March         | n 2018 (2017) i        | in the UK, | the UK,          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Centre                    | ı         | Deceased kid  | lney donor  | S            | D          | eceased don   | or transplaı | nts          |                     | g donor<br>splants     |            | ransplant<br>ist |  |  |  |  |
|                           | DI        | BD            | DO          | CD           | D          | BD            | DO           | CD           | tran                | эріаніз                | •          | 131              |  |  |  |  |
| Belfast                   | 24        | (31)          | 14          | (10)         | 38         | (35)          | 28           | (10)         | 65                  | (79)                   | 91         | (120)            |  |  |  |  |
| Birmingham                | 54        | (47)          | 48          | (44)         | 111        | (96)          | 53           | (31)         | 67                  | (65)                   | 346        | (413)            |  |  |  |  |
| Bristol                   | 37        | (32)          | 22          | (19)         | 60         | (63)          | 44           | (31)         | 29                  | (30)                   | 210        | (227)            |  |  |  |  |
| Cambridge                 | 52        | (36)          | 64          | (51)         | 72         | (58)          | 84           | (87)         | 37                  | (41)                   | 218        | (211)            |  |  |  |  |
| Cardiff                   | 32        | (27)          | 25          | (15)         | 25         | (29)          | 29           | (24)         | 30                  | (38)                   | 135        | (135)            |  |  |  |  |
| Coventry <sup>1</sup>     | 9         | (10)          | 7           | (5)          | 39         | (19)          | 12           | (11)         | 22                  | (22)                   | 70         | (84)             |  |  |  |  |
| Edinburgh                 | 23        | (29)          | 28          | (34)         | 63         | (46)          | 32           | (33)         | 38                  | (36)                   | 187        | (169)            |  |  |  |  |
| Glasgow                   | 33        | (43)          | 11          | (19)         | 85         | (61)          | 46           | (45)         | 54                  | (47)                   | 245        | (271)            |  |  |  |  |
| Great Ormond Street       | 0         | (0)           | 0           | (0)          | 10         | (4)           | 0            | (0)          | 14                  | (18)                   | 11         | (12)             |  |  |  |  |
| Leeds                     | 45        | (42)          | 52          | (33)         | 79         | (87)          | 72           | (57)         | 35                  | (46)                   | 271        | (216)            |  |  |  |  |
| Leicester                 | 9         | (10)          | 16          | (10)         | 43         | (59)          | 32           | (25)         | 27                  | (26)                   | 171        | (154)            |  |  |  |  |
| Liverpool                 | 60        | (46)          | 22          | (32)         | 47         | (35)          | 34           | (38)         | 42                  | (41)                   | 161        | (155)            |  |  |  |  |
| Manchester                | 81        | (56)          | 52          | (42)         | 131        | (139)         | 121          | (105)        | 80                  | (78)                   | 362        | (395)            |  |  |  |  |
| Newcastle                 | 44        | (50)          | 30          | (31)         | 55         | (63)          | 34           | (48)         | 73                  | (58)                   | 220        | (244)            |  |  |  |  |
| North Thames <sup>2</sup> | 123       | (90)          | 39          | (52)         | -          | -             | -            | -            | -                   | -                      | -          | -                |  |  |  |  |
| Royal Free                | -         | -             | -           | -            | 83         | (60)          | 29           | (33)         | 30                  | (34)                   | 247        | (243)            |  |  |  |  |
| Royal London              | -         | -             | -           | -            | 69         | (77)          | 21           | (38)         | 40                  | (33)                   | 286        | (295)            |  |  |  |  |
| WLRTC                     | -         | -             | -           | -            | 103        | (86)          | 38           | (44)         | 45                  | (49)                   | 448        | (429)            |  |  |  |  |
| Nottingham                | 17        | (16)          | 23          | (18)         | 45         | (40)          | 44           | (32)         | 21                  | (10)                   | 115        | (145)            |  |  |  |  |
| Oxford <sup>1</sup>       | 33        | (34)          | 21          | (25)         | 120        | (97)          | 80           | (72)         | 49                  | (54)                   | 258        | (273)            |  |  |  |  |
| Plymouth                  | 28        | (19)          | 19          | (19)         | 23         | (18)          | 19           | (22)         | 22                  | (17)                   | 89         | (90)             |  |  |  |  |
| Portsmouth                | 32        | (35)          | 30          | (18)         | 47         | (58)          | 38           | (26)         | 33                  | (23)                   | 163        | (188)            |  |  |  |  |
| Sheffield                 | 24        | (18)          | 13          | (11)         | 33         | (27)          | 26           | (20)         | 22                  | (22)                   | 129        | (151)            |  |  |  |  |
| South Thames <sup>2</sup> | 124       | (98)          | 60          | (79)         | -          | ` -           | -            | . ,          | -                   | ` -                    | -          | ` -              |  |  |  |  |
| Guy's                     | -         | -             | -           | · -          | 130        | (93)          | 46           | (72)         | 93                  | (79)                   | 336        | (343)            |  |  |  |  |
| St George's               | -         | -             | -           | -            | 70         | (53)          | 30           | (31)         | 41                  | (54)                   | 264        | (270)            |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                     | 884       | (769)         | 596         | (567)        | 1581       | (1403)        | 992          | (935)        | 1020 <sup>3,5</sup> | (1012 <sup>4,6</sup> ) | 5033       | (5233)           |  |  |  |  |

WLRTC - West London Renal and Transplant Centre

<sup>1</sup> As of 1 June 2016 Coventry and Oxford began working in partnership as a transplant network.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Donor figures in this area cannot be linked to individual transplant centres due to shared retrieval areas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes an additional 6 transplants performed at London Cromwell Hospital and 5 transplants performed at London Bridge

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Includes an additional 1 transplant performed at Newcastle, Royal Victoria Infirmary, 1 transplant performed at London Clinic, 1 transplant performed at London Independent, 5 transplants performed at London Cromwell Hospital and 4 transplants performed at London Bridge

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Includes 2 domino donor; <sup>6</sup> Includes 1 domino donor

# 5.2 Transplant list

The number of patients registered on the kidney or kidney and pancreas transplant list fell by 4% in the year: on 31 March 2018, 5,033 patients were registered as active, compared with 5,233 at the end of March 2017. The number of patients waiting for a kidney transplant represents 76.4 patients per million population (pmp).

Of the 5,033 patients on the active transplant list at 31 March 2018, 185 required a kidney and pancreas transplant (195 at 31 March 2017). Additionally, 33 patients were registered for a pancreas only transplant (29 at 31 March 2017).

The outcome of patients registered on the UK kidney and kidney/pancreas transplant list at 1 April 2017, or subsequently registered during the financial year, is shown in **Table 5.2**. A total of 3,779 patients joined the kidney transplant list last year, while a further 211 joined the kidney/pancreas transplant list.

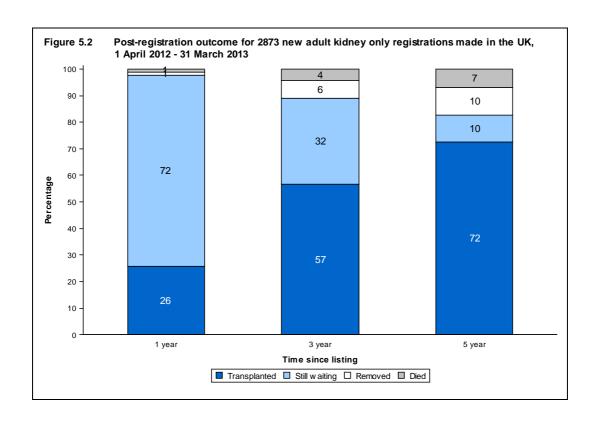
| Outcome of patient at 31 March 2017 | Active and s patients a | Ne                             |      | TOTAL |       |    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------|----|
| at 31 Watch 2017                    | 201                     | registrations<br>in 2017-2018¹ |      |       |       |    |
|                                     | N                       | ,<br>%                         | N    | %     | N     |    |
| Kidney transplant list              |                         | ,,                             |      | ,,    | •••   | %  |
| Remained active/suspended           | 4963                    | 62                             | 2908 | 77    | 7871  | 66 |
| Transplanted .                      | 2462                    | 31                             | 822  | 22    | 3284  | 28 |
| Removed                             | 414 <sup>2</sup>        | 5                              | 25   | 1     | 439   | 4  |
| Died                                | 221                     | 3                              | 24   | 1     | 245   | 2  |
| TOTAL                               | 8060                    |                                | 3779 |       | 11839 |    |
| Kidney/pancreas transplant list     |                         |                                |      |       |       |    |
| Remained active/suspended           | 158                     | 48                             | 172  | 82    | 330   | 61 |
| Transplanted                        | 139                     | 42                             | 35   | 17    | 174   | 32 |
| Removed                             | 15                      | 5                              | 2    | 1     | 17    | 3  |
| Died                                | 17                      | 5                              | 2    | 1     | 19    | 4  |
| TOTAL                               | 329                     |                                | 211  |       | 540   |    |

**Table 5.3** shows the active transplant list in the UK at 31 March 2018 and 2017 by country/ former Strategic Health Authority of patient's residence. In 2018, the overall kidney transplant list rate was 76.4 pmp with rates across the Strategic Health Authorities ranging from 53.9 pmp to 133.4 pmp.

| Table 5.3 Active kidney transplant list at 31 March, by Country/ Strategic Health Authority of patient residence |                                  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence  |                                  | <b>ney transpl</b><br>)18                   | • | <b>pmp)</b><br>)17                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England   | 195<br>473<br>384<br><b>1052</b> | (73.9)<br>(65.5)<br>(70.7)<br><b>(68.8)</b> | 206<br>520<br>342<br><b>1068</b>        | (78.0)<br>(72.0)<br>(63.0)<br><b>(69.8)</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br>Midlands and East   | 325<br>435<br>377<br><b>1137</b> | (68.9)<br>(75.0)<br>(61.5)<br><b>(68.3)</b> | 359<br>509<br>384<br><b>1252</b>        | (76.1)<br>(87.8)<br>(62.6)<br><b>(75.2)</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| London   | 1173                             | (133.4)                                     | 1129                                    | (128.4)                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England  | 251<br>302<br>383<br><b>936</b>  | (53.9)<br>(69.4)<br>(69.4)<br><b>(64.4)</b> | 269<br>356<br>389<br><b>1014</b>        | (57.7)<br>(81.8)<br>(70.5)<br><b>(69.8)</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands  | 4298<br>7<br>9                   | (77.8)<br>(87.5)<br>(56.3)                  | 4463<br>6<br>11                         | (80.7)<br>(75.0)<br>(68.8)                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wales  | 189                              | (60.8)                                      | 185                                     | (59.5)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scotland   | 430                              | (79.6)                                      | 437                                     | (80.9)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Ireland   | 93                               | (50.0)                                      | 125                                     | (67.2)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>   | 5033                             | (76.4)                                      | 5233                                    | (79.4)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes patients in 2018 (2017)<br>Overseas 3 (0)  | residing in:                     | Unspecified                                 | UK 4 (6);                               |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

An indication of outcomes for adult patients listed for a kidney only transplant is summarised in **Figure 5.2**. This shows the proportion of patients transplanted or still waiting one, three and five years after joining the list. It also shows the proportion removed from the transplant list (typically because they become too unwell for transplant) and those dying while on the transplant list. Only 26% of patients are transplanted within one year, while five years after listing 72% of patients have received a transplant.

The median (average) waiting time for a kidney only transplant has fallen from 864 days reported last year to 782 days for an adult patient and is shown by blood group in **Table 5.4** and patient ethnicity in **Table 5.5**. Because of the need to match donor and recipient blood groups and tissue types, waiting times to transplant differ according to patient blood groups and ethnicity due to differences between the donor pool and patients awaiting a kidney transplant. Note that these waiting times are not adjusted for other relevant factors which may be influential and which may differ across blood or ethnic groups.



| Table 5.4   | Median waiting time to kidney only transplant in the UK, for patients registered 1 April 2011 - 31 March 2015, by blood group  Waiting time (days) |        |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Blood group | Number of patients   | Wa     | iting time (days)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | registered   | Median | 95% Confidence interval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adult       |  |        |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0           | 4234   | 957    | 932 - 982               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α           | 3313   | 578    | 557 - 599               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| В           | 1344   | 980    | 935 - 1025              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AB          | 415  | 231    | 183 - 279               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL       | 9306   | 782    | 764 - 800               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paediatric  |  |        |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0           | 111  | 343    | 258 - 428               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α           | 82   | 251    | 170 - 332               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| В           | 35   | 202    | 114 - 290               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AB          | 15   | 281    | 149 - 413               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL       | 243  | 277    | 212 - 342               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 5.5          | Median waiting time to kidney o<br>for patients registered 1 April 20 |        |                         |
|--------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|
| Ethnicity          | Number of patients  | Wai    | ting time (days)        |
| _                  | registered  | Median | 95% Confidence interval |
| Adult              | -   |        |                         |
| White              | 6492  | 723    | 703 - 743               |
| Asian              | 1515  | 891    | 846 - 936               |
| Black              | 879   | 985    | 926 - 1044              |
| Other              | 274   | 871    | 796 - 946               |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup> | 9303  | 782    | 764 - 800               |
| Paediatric         |   |        |                         |
| White              | 143   | 228    | 176 - 280               |
| Asian              | 68  | 366    | 209 - 523               |
| Black              | 18  | 323    | 0 - 668                 |
| Other              | 10  | 498    | 181 - 815               |
| TOTAL <sup>2</sup> | 243   | 277    | 212 - 342               |

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 143 patients whose ethnicity was not reported
 <sup>2</sup> Includes 4 patients whose ethnicity was not reported

# 5.3 Donor and organ supply

Of the 955 organ donors after brain death in the UK in 2017-2018, 884 (93%) were kidney donors. From these donors, 1,748 kidneys were retrieved. There were 596 kidney donors after circulatory death in 2017-2018. From these donors, 1,179 kidneys were retrieved. **Table 5.6** shows this activity by donor country/Strategic Health Authority of donor's residence. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations.

The overall rate for kidney donors after brain death is 13.4 pmp, with rates across the Strategic Health Authorities ranging from 9.5 to 19.0 pmp. The number of kidneys retrieved from donors after brain death in the UK is 26.5 pmp and varies from 18.9 to 37.3 pmp.

The overall rate for kidney donors after circulatory death is 9 pmp, with rates across the Strategic Health Authorities ranging from 4.3 to 14.5 pmp. The number of kidneys retrieved from donors after circulatory death is 17.9 pmp and varies from 8.3 to 28.4 pmp.

| Table 5.6 Kidney donation and retrieval rates for deceased donors in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, by Country/ Strategic Health Authority |                               |   |                              |  |                                 |   |                                |   |  |
|---|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence   |                               | <b>dney don</b><br>3D                       | ors (pm<br>DC                | • •  | <b>Kid</b> ı<br>DE              | <b>neys retr</b> i<br>BD                    | i <b>eved (p</b> i<br>DC       |   |  |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England  | 35<br>137<br>64<br><b>236</b> | (13.3)<br>(19.0)<br>(11.8)<br><b>(15.4)</b> | 25<br>77<br>62<br><b>164</b> | (9.5)<br>(10.7)<br>(11.4)<br><b>(10.7)</b> | 69<br>269<br>127<br><b>465</b>  | (26.1)<br>(37.3)<br>(23.4)<br><b>(30.4)</b> | 50<br>153<br>124<br><b>327</b> | (18.9)<br>(21.2)<br>(22.8)<br><b>(21.4)</b> |  |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br><b>Midlands and East</b>   | 45<br>59<br>97<br><b>201</b>  | (9.5)<br>(10.2)<br>(15.8)<br><b>(12.1)</b>  | 43<br>52<br>89<br><b>184</b> | (9.1)<br>(9.0)<br>(14.5)<br><b>(11.1)</b>  | 89<br>117<br>193<br><b>399</b>  | (18.9)<br>(20.2)<br>(31.5)<br><b>(24.0)</b> | 86<br>103<br>174<br><b>363</b> | (18.2)<br>(17.8)<br>(28.4)<br><b>(21.8)</b> |  |
| London  | 128                           | (14.6)                                      | 38                           | (4.3)                                      | 253                             | (28.8)                                      | 73                             | (8.3)                                       |  |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England   | 71<br>56<br>66<br><b>193</b>  | (15.2)<br>(12.9)<br>(12.0)<br><b>(13.3)</b> | 41<br>38<br>46<br><b>125</b> | (8.8)<br>(8.7)<br>(8.3)<br><b>(8.6)</b>    | 140<br>112<br>132<br><b>384</b> | (30.0)<br>(25.7)<br>(23.9)<br><b>(26.4)</b> | 82<br>76<br>91<br><b>249</b>   | (17.6)<br>(17.5)<br>(16.5)<br><b>(17.1)</b> |  |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands   | 758<br>-<br>2                 | (13.7)<br>(12.5)                            | 511<br>1<br>-                | (9.2)<br>(12.5)                            | 1501<br>-<br>4                  | (27.2)<br>(25.0)                            | 1012<br>2<br>-                 | (18.3)<br>(25.0)                            |  |
| Wales   | 45                            | (14.5)                                      | 29                           | (9.3)                                      | 88                              | (28.3)                                      | 58                             | (18.6)                                      |  |
| Scotland  | 56                            | (10.4)                                      | 41                           | (7.6)                                      | 110                             | (20.4)                                      | 79                             | (14.6)                                      |  |
| Northern Ireland  | 23                            | (12.4)                                      | 14                           | (7.5)                                      | 45                              | (24.2)                                      | 28                             | (15.1)                                      |  |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>  | 884                           | (13.4)                                      | 596                          | (9.0)                                      | 1748                            | (26.5)                                      | 1179                           | (17.9)                                      |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes 26 donors where the hos   | pital pos                     | tcode was u                                 | used in pl                   | lace of an                                 | unknown                         | donor post                                  | tcode                          |   |  |

# 5.4 Transplants

The number of kidney transplants by recipient country/Strategic Health Authority of residence is shown in **Table 5.7**. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations. The deceased donor transplant rate ranged from 21.5 to 45.4 pmp across Strategic Health Authorities and overall was 36.1 pmp. The living donor transplant rate ranged from 10.1 to 25.4 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities and overall was 15.2 pmp.

| Table 5.7 Kidney only tra |   |          |         |         |           |           |          |        |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|--|--|
| 1 April 2017 - 3          | 1 March   | 2018, by | country | and Eng | lish Stra | tegic Hea | lth Auth | ority  |  |  |
| Country/ Strategic Health |   | 3D       | DO      | _       | TO        |           | Liv      |        |  |  |
| Authority of residence    | N   | (pmp)    | N       | (pmp)   | N         | (pmp)     | N        | (pmp)  |  |  |
| North East                | 42  | (15.9)   | 27      | (10.2)  | 69        | (26.1)    | 67       | (25.4) |  |  |
| North West                | 151   | (20.9)   | 124     | (17.2)  | 275       | (38.1)    | 119      | (16.5) |  |  |
| Yorkshire and The Humber  | 104   | (19.2)   | 90      | (16.6)  | 194       | (35.7)    | 55       | (10.1) |  |  |
| North of England          | 297   | (19.4)   | 241     | (15.8)  | 538       | (35.2)    | 241      | (15.8) |  |  |
| East Midlands             | 91  | (19.3)   | 85      | (18.0)  | 176       | (37.3)    | 55       | (11.7) |  |  |
| West Midlands             | 150   | (25.9)   | 71      | (12.2)  | 221       | (38.1)    | 79       | (13.6) |  |  |
| East of England           | 111   | (18.1)   | 96      | (15.7)  | 207       | (33.8)    | 82       | (13.4) |  |  |
| Midlands and East         | 352   | (21.1)   | 252     | (15.1)  | 604       | (36.3)    | 216      | (13.0) |  |  |
| London                    | 291   | (33.1)   | 108     | (12.3)  | 399       | (45.4)    | 119      | (13.5) |  |  |
| South East Coast          | 71  | (15.2)   | 29      | (6.2)   | 100       | (21.5)    | 77       | (16.5) |  |  |
| South Central             | 99  | (22.8)   | 86      | (19.8)  | 185       | (42.5)    | 66       | (15.2) |  |  |
| South West                | 112   | (20.3)   | 82      | (14.9)  | 194       | (35.1)    | 78       | (14.1) |  |  |
| South of England          | 282   | (19.4)   | 197     | (13.6)  | 479       | (33.0)    | 221      | (15.2) |  |  |
| England                   | 1222  | (22.1)   | 798     | (14.4)  | 2020      | (36.5)    | 797      | (14.4) |  |  |
| Isle of Man               | 2   | (25.0)   | 2       | (25.0)  | 4         | (50.0)    | 0        | (0.0)  |  |  |
| Channel Islands           | 6   | (37.5)   | 2       | (12.5)  | 8         | (50.0)    | 4        | (25.0) |  |  |
| Wales                     | 32  | (10.3)   | 37      | (11.9)  | 69        | (22.2)    | 41       | (13.2) |  |  |
| Scotland                  | 133   | (24.6)   | 75      | (13.9)  | 208       | (38.5)    | 92       | (17.0) |  |  |
| Northern Ireland          | 39  | (21.0)   | 28      | (15.1)  | 67        | (36.0)    | 66       | (35.5) |  |  |
| TOTAL <sup>1,2</sup>      | 1436  | (21.8)   | 943     | (14.3)  | 2379      | (36.1)    | 797      | (14.4) |  |  |
|                           | Excludes 17 recipients of a living donor kidney who reside outside of the UK (17 living donors) Includes 4 recipients with an unknown UK postcode (3 deceased donors, 1 living donor) |          |         |         |           |           |          |        |  |  |

The number of kidney only transplants from deceased donors at each transplant centre is shown in **Table 5.8** for adult patients only. Kidney transplants from donors after brain death include 2 en bloc kidneys and 13 double kidney transplants in 2017-2018 (5 and 17 in 2016-2017). Kidney transplants from donors after circulatory death include 6 en bloc and 26 double kidney transplants in 2017-2018 (8 and 36 in 2016-2017). This table excludes multi-organ transplants: 19 kidney and liver, 168 kidney and pancreas, 4 kidney and islets, and 2 multivisceral.

| Table 5.8 | Adult kidney only transplants in the UK,           |
|-----------|--|
|           | 1 April 2016 - 31 March 2018, by transplant centre |

|                       | 2016-2017 |     |                         |       |      | 2017 | -2018            |       |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|-------|------|------|------------------|-------|
| Transplant            |           |     | Living                  | TOTAL |      |      | Living           | TOTAL |
| centre                | DBD       | DCD | donor                   |       | DBD  | DCD  | donor            |       |
| Belfast               | 34        | 10  | 74                      | 118   | 38   | 27   | 65               | 130   |
| Birmingham            | 82        | 31  | 56                      | 169   | 101  | 53   | 61               | 215   |
| Bristol               | 55        | 31  | 29                      | 115   | 55   | 44   | 28               | 127   |
| Cambridge             | 39        | 79  | 41                      | 159   | 55   | 77   | 37               | 169   |
| Cardiff               | 24        | 24  | 35                      | 83    | 20   | 27   | 29               | 76    |
| Coventry <sup>1</sup> | 19        | 11  | 22                      | 52    | 39   | 12   | 22               | 73    |
| Edinburgh             | 25        | 33  | 36                      | 94    | 48   | 29   | 38               | 115   |
| Glasgow               | 60        | 45  | 43                      | 148   | 80   | 46   | 46               | 172   |
| Guy's                 | 75        | 64  | 68                      | 207   | 90   | 40   | 77               | 207   |
| Leeds                 | 79        | 57  | 44                      | 180   | 70   | 72   | 30               | 172   |
| Leicester             | 59        | 25  | 26                      | 110   | 43   | 32   | 27               | 102   |
| Liverpool             | 35        | 38  | 41                      | 114   | 47   | 34   | 42               | 123   |
| Manchester            | 118       | 91  | 68                      | 277   | 110  | 98   | 68               | 276   |
| Newcastle             | 52        | 48  | 53                      | 153   | 45   | 34   | 71               | 150   |
| Nottingham            | 30        | 30  | 8                       | 68    | 39   | 44   | 18               | 101   |
| Oxford <sup>1</sup>   | 59        | 59  | 54                      | 172   | 80   | 72   | 49               | 201   |
| Plymouth              | 18        | 22  | 16                      | 56    | 23   | 19   | 22               | 64    |
| Portsmouth            | 58        | 26  | 23                      | 107   | 46   | 38   | 33               | 117   |
| Sheffield             | 27        | 20  | 22                      | 69    | 33   | 26   | 21               | 80    |
| St George's           | 53        | 31  | 54                      | 138   | 70   | 30   | 41               | 141   |
| The Royal Free        | 58        | 33  | 34                      | 125   | 82   | 29   | 30               | 141   |
| The Royal London      | 77        | 38  | 33                      | 148   | 68   | 21   | 39               | 128   |
| WLRTC                 | 82        | 41  | 49                      | 172   | 97   | 36   | 45               | 178   |
| TOTAL                 | 1218      | 887 | <b>940</b> <sup>2</sup> | 3045  | 1379 | 940  | 950 <sup>3</sup> | 3269  |

WLRTC - West London Renal and Transplant Centre

Living donor kidney transplants increased by 1% to 1,020 in 2017-2018, representing 28% of the total kidney transplant programme. The total number of living donor adult transplants performed by each transplant centre is shown in **Table 5.9**. Also shown is the number as a percentage of patients listed at the end of the year, to indicate the size of the living donor programme relative to the centre's transplant list.

Most living donor transplants are 'directed'. This means that a kidney is donated to a specific recipient known to the donor - a close family member or friend. There has been a 2% decrease in these transplants. In addition there are now a number of 'undirected' living donor transplants (also known as altruistic donor transplants). Last year 89 such donors donated a kidney to a recipient, 85 transplanted into an adult recipient and 4 transplanted into a paediatric recipient. Of the 89 altruistic donors, 33 went into an altruistic donor chain (17 short (2 transplants each)) and 16 long chains (3 transplants each)) benefiting 48 adult and 1 paediatric patient in the paired/pooled scheme. The kidneys from the paired donors of these recipients led to 30 adult and 3 paediatric transplant for patients on the deceased donor transplant list. Thus 33 altruistic donors creating chains benefited 78 adult and 4 paediatric patients in total.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As of 1 June 2016 Coventry and Oxford began working in partnership as a transplant network

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 1 transplant performed at London Clinic, 1 at London Independent, 5 at London Cromwell Hospital and 4 at London Bridge

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes an additional 6 transplants performed at London, Cromwell Hospital and 5 transplants performed at London, London Bridge Hospital

When a potential donor and recipient are biologically incompatible (blood group or tissue type), they may consider joining a list of others in the same situation with the hope that an exchange of kidneys between them can lead to a compatible living donor transplant. The scheme also includes compatible pairs that would like a better match. This type of exchange is known as paired donation and most exchanges are between two pairs (i.e. two donors and their respective incompatible recipients), or between three pairs. In 2017-2018, there were also 78 paired living kidney donor transplants (77 adult and 1 paediatric recipients).

As a percentage of the number of patients on the active transplant list at 31 March 2018, the number of living donor adult transplants in the year was 19% and ranged from 10% to 72% at individual transplant centres.

|                       | 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, and percentage of active transplant list at 31 March, by transplant centre |   |                                |                               |                  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |  |   | 2017-2018                      |                               | то:              | - 41          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transplant centre     | Directed   | Non-directed<br>(altruistic) to<br>waiting list | Paired/<br>pooled<br>exchanges | Altruistic<br>donor<br>chain⁴ | N N              | ΓAL<br>% list |  |  |  |  |  |
| Belfast               | 49   | 0   | 13                             | 3                             | 65               | 72            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Birmingham            | 48   | 4   | 2                              | 7                             | 61               | 19            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bristol               | 26   | 0   | 0                              | 2                             | 28               | 14            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cambridge             | 33   | 3   | 1                              | 0                             | 37               | 17            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cardiff               | 23   | 2   | 3                              | 1                             | 29               | 21            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coventry <sup>1</sup> | 12   | 0   | 4                              | 6                             | 22               | 31            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Edinburgh             | 29   | 4   | 3                              | 2                             | 38               | 20            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Glasgow               | 37   | 3   | 3                              | 3                             | 46               | 19            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guy's                 | 63   | 4   | 5                              | 5                             | 77               | 24            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leeds                 | 23   | 2   | 1                              | 4                             | 30               | 11            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leicester             | 24   | 0   | 1                              | 2                             | 27               | 16            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liverpool             | 34   | 5   | 3                              | 0                             | 42               | 26            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manchester            | 54   | 7   | 2                              | 5                             | 68               | 19            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newcastle             | 55   | 4   | 7                              | 5                             | 71               | 32            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nottingham            | 15   | 0   | 3                              | 0                             | 18               | 16            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oxford <sup>1</sup>   | 30   | 4   | 7                              | 8                             | 49               | 19            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plymouth              | 19   | 2   | 0                              | 1                             | 22               | 25            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Portsmouth            | 22   | 4   | 2                              | 5                             | 33               | 20            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sheffield             | 16   | 0   | 3                              | 2                             | 21               | 16            |  |  |  |  |  |
| St George's           | 29   | 1   | 6                              | 5                             | 41               | 16            |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Royal Free        |  | 2   | 2                              | 3                             | 30               | 12            |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Royal Lond        |  | 1   | 4                              | 4                             | 39               | 14            |  |  |  |  |  |
| WLRTC                 | 35   | 3   | 2                              | 5                             | 45               | 10            |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                 | 740 <sup>2</sup>   | 55 <sup>3</sup>                                 | 77                             | 78                            | 950 <sup>2</sup> | 19            |  |  |  |  |  |

WLRTC - West London Renal and Transplant Centre

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As of 1 June 2016 Coventry and Oxford began working in partnership as a transplant network

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 6 transplants performed at London Cromwell Hospital and 5 transplants performed at London Bridge

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes 2 domino donor transplants

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Includes transplants for paired pooled and deceased donor transplant list patients

Non-directed, altruistic donor kidneys are matched to a suitable recipient on a national basis and thus are rarely used in the transplant centre responsible for the 'work-up' of the donor. The number of non-directed donors according to donor hospital (rather than transplant hospital) and whether the altruistic donor donated as part of a chain within the paired/ pooled scheme or directly to the deceased donor list is shown in **Table 5.10**.

| Table 5.10 Altruistic kidney donors in the UK, 1 April 2016 - 31 March 2018, by donor centre |                    |        |       |     |                    |        |       |     |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--------|-------|-----|--------------------|--------|-------|-----|--|--|--|
|  |                    | 2016-2 | 017   |     |                    | 2017-2 | 018   |     |  |  |  |
| Donor centre   | Transplant<br>list | Chain  | Total | %   | Transplant<br>list | Chain  | Total | %   |  |  |  |
| Belfast  | 2                  | 2      | 4     | 5   | 0                  | 4      | 4     | 4   |  |  |  |
| Birmingham   | 3                  | 2      | 5     | 6   | 1                  | 1      | 2     | 2   |  |  |  |
| Bristol  | 2                  | 0      | 2     | 2   | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   |  |  |  |
| Cambridge  | 4                  | 2      | 6     | 7   | 0                  | 1      | 1     | 1   |  |  |  |
| Cardiff  | 2                  | 0      | 2     | 2   | 3                  | 1      | 4     | 4   |  |  |  |
| Coventry <sup>1</sup>  | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   | 2                  | 0      | 2     | 2   |  |  |  |
| Edinburgh  | 9                  | 2      | 11    | 13  | 5                  | 1      | 6     | 7   |  |  |  |
| Glasgow  | 1                  | 4      | 5     | 6   | 1                  | 2      | 3     | 3   |  |  |  |
| Guy's  | 3                  | 1      | 4     | 5   | 5                  | 8      | 13    | 15  |  |  |  |
| Leeds  | 2                  | 0      | 2     | 2   | 6                  | 1      | 7     | 8   |  |  |  |
| Leicester  | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   |  |  |  |
| Liverpool  | 4                  | 1      | 5     | 6   | 2                  | 2      | 4     | 4   |  |  |  |
| Manchester   | 5                  | 2      | 7     | 8   | 9                  | 1      | 10    | 11  |  |  |  |
| Newcastle  | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   | 4                  | 3      | 7     | 8   |  |  |  |
| Nottingham   | 2                  | 2      | 4     | 5   | 0                  | 0      | 0     | 0   |  |  |  |
| Oxford <sup>1</sup>  | 4                  | 2      | 6     | 7   | 5                  | 0      | 5     | 6   |  |  |  |
| Plymouth   | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   | 7                  | 3      | 10    | 11  |  |  |  |
| Portsmouth   | 7                  | 0      | 7     | 8   | 1                  | 2      | 3     | 3   |  |  |  |
| Sheffield  | 2                  | 1      | 3     | 3   | 0                  | 1      | 0     | 1   |  |  |  |
| St George's  | 0                  | 2      | 2     | 2   | 0                  | 1      | 1     | 1   |  |  |  |
| The Royal Free   | 0                  | 0      | 0     | 0   | 2                  | 0      | 2     | 2   |  |  |  |
| The Royal<br>London  | 4                  | 1      | 5     | 6   | 0                  | 1      | 1     | 1   |  |  |  |
| WLRTC  | 2                  | 0      | 2     | 2   | 1                  | 0      | 1     | 1   |  |  |  |
| Total donors   | 62                 | 24     | 86    | 100 | 56                 | 33     | 89    | 100 |  |  |  |

WLRTC - West London Renal and Transplant Centre

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As of 1 June 2016 Coventry and Oxford began working in partnership as a transplant network

The number of deceased donor and living donor transplants in paediatric patients (<18 years) performed by each paediatric transplant centre is shown in **Table 5.11**. There were 70 living donor transplants and 60 deceased donor transplants in paediatric patients in 2017-2018. The paediatric transplant list has fallen by 24% from 84 patients at 31 March 2017 to 64 at the end of March 2018.

Occasionally older paediatric patients are listed and/or transplanted at adult kidney transplant centres and these are indicated in **Table 5.11**.

| Table 5.11 Paediatric patient kidney transplants in the UK, 1 April 2016 - 31 March 2018, by transplant centre |     |      |                        |       |     |      |                 |       |  |  |
|--|-----|------|------------------------|-------|-----|------|-----------------|-------|--|--|
|  |     | 2016 | -2017                  |       |     | 2017 | -2018           |       |  |  |
| Paediatric   |     |      | Living                 | TOTAL |     |      | Living          | TOTAL |  |  |
| transplant centre  | DBD | DCD  | donor                  |       | DBD | DCD  | donor           |       |  |  |
| D 16 4   | _   |      | _                      |       | •   |      | •               |       |  |  |
| Belfast  | 1   | 0    | 5                      | 6     | 0   | 1    | 0               | 1     |  |  |
| Birmingham   | 7   | 0    | 9                      | 16    | 6   | 0    | 6               | 12    |  |  |
| Bristol  | 8   | 0    | 1                      | 9     | 5   | 0    | 1               | 6     |  |  |
| Glasgow  | 1   | 0    | 4                      | 5     | 5   | 0    | 8               | 13    |  |  |
| Great Ormond Street  | 4   | 0    | 18                     | 22    | 10  | 0    | 14              | 24    |  |  |
| Guy's  | 2   | 0    | 11                     | 13    | 9   | 0    | 16              | 25    |  |  |
| Leeds  | 8   | 0    | 2                      | 10    | 4   | 0    | 5               | 9     |  |  |
| Manchester   | 6   | 1    | 10                     | 17    | 7   | 2    | 12              | 21    |  |  |
| Newcastle  | 3   | 0    | 5                      | 8     | 2   | 0    | 2               | 4     |  |  |
| Nottingham   | 10  | 2    | 2                      | 14    | 6   | 0    | 3               | 9     |  |  |
| Adult centres  | 2   | 0    | 5                      | 7     | 3   | 0    | 3               | 6     |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 52  | 3    | <b>72</b> <sup>1</sup> | 127   | 57  | 3    | 70 <sup>2</sup> | 130   |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 3 non-directed donor transplants, 2 paired living donor transplants and 2 altruistic donor chains (1 as a patient on transplant list at end of chain,

At 31 March 2018, there were approximately 37,900 recipients with a functioning kidney transplant (including multi-organ transplants) being followed-up as reported to the UK Transplant Registry.

Rates of pre-emptive kidney only transplantation are shown in **Table 5.12**. Of the 3,399 kidney only transplant recipients in 2017-2018, dialysis status at time of transplant was reported for 3,267 (96%). Of these 3,267 transplants, 773 (24%) were carried out in pre-dialysis patients.

Pre-emptive transplants accounted for 29% of all paediatric kidney only transplants with reported dialysis status, compared with 23% of those in adults. Living donor transplants are more likely to be carried out before the need for dialysis than deceased donor transplants: 40% and 12% respectively. This is because a living donor transplant can often be carried out more quickly than a deceased donor kidney transplant as the latter often necessitates a long waiting time.

and 1 as part of a paired programme)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 3 non-directed donor transplants, 1 paired living donor transplant and 4 altruistic donor chains (3 as a patient on transplant list at end of chain, and 1 as part of a paired programme)

| Table 5.12 Pre-emptive    | kidney only tra                         | nsplants in            | the UK, 1 Ap | ril 2017 - 31 March 2018  |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
|                           | Number of<br>kidney only<br>transplants | with know<br>status at | transplants  | Percentage of patients<br>transplanted prior to the<br>need for dialysis<br>(of those with known<br>status) |
| Adult                     | 0040                                    | 2000                   | (05.0)       | 40.5  |
| Deceased donor transplant | 2319                                    | 2222                   | (95.8)       | 16.5  |
| Living donor transplant   | 950                                     | 919                    | (96.7)       | 40.2  |
| Paediatric                |   |                        |              |   |
| Deceased donor transplant | 60                                      | 58                     | (96.7)       | 22.4  |
| Living donor transplant   | 70                                      | 68                     | (97.1)       | 35.3  |

The length of time that elapses between a kidney being removed from the donor to its transplantation into the recipient is called cold ischaemia time (CIT). Generally, the shorter this time, the more likely the kidney is to work immediately and the better the long-term outcome. The factors which determine CIT include a) transportation of the kidney from the retrieval hospital to the hospital where the transplant is performed, b) the need to tissue type the donor and cross-match the donor and potential recipients, c) the occasional necessity of moving the kidney to another hospital if a transplant cannot go ahead, d) contacting and preparing the recipient for the transplant and e) access to the operating theatre. Median CITs are shown in addition to inter-quartile ranges in **Table 5.13**.

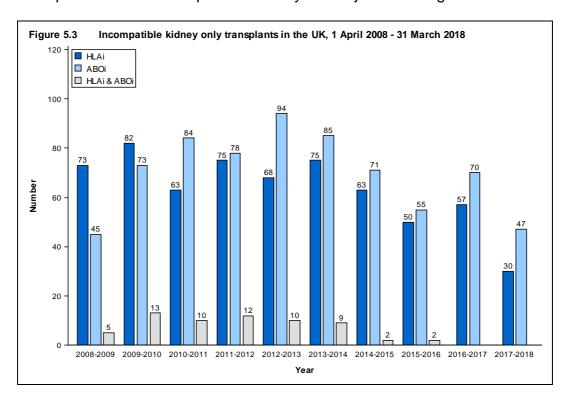
| Table 5.13 Median cold ischaemia time for kidney only transplants in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 |                               |         |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Number of kidney              | Median  | Inter-quarti | le range <sup>2</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | only transplants <sup>1</sup> | (hours) | Q1           | Q3                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adult   |                               |         |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DBD donor transplant  | 1379                          | 13.1    | 9.9          | 16.8                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD donor transplant  | 940                           | 12.6    | 9.6          | 15.9                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total   | 2319                          | 12.9    | 9.9          | 16.4                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paediatric  |                               |         |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DBD donor transplant  | 57                            | 13.3    | 10.1         | 16.8                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DCD donor transplant  | 3                             | 11.1    | 8.7          | 13.5                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total   | 60                            | 13.3    | 10.1         | 16.6                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 2379                          | 12.9    | 9.9          | 16.5                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Kidneys from donors after brain death and some kidneys from donors after cardiothoracic death are allocated on the basis of a national Kidney Allocation Scheme which incorporates HLA matching between donor and recipient. These HLA matches are based on four levels which are described in **Table 5.14**. Patients with 000 HLA-A, B, DR mismatch (Level 1) are prioritised in the scheme, whereas kidneys are rarely transplanted as a Level 4 match. More information about the allocation scheme can be found at <a href="www.odt.nhs.uk">www.odt.nhs.uk</a>. **Table 5.15** gives the HLA mismatch group for adult and paediatric patients for DBD donor transplants but also for DCD and living donor transplants. For living donor transplantation, many transplants have a less good HLA match between donor and recipient. Very often there is no genetic relationship between donor and recipient.

| Table 5     | 5.14 HLA mismatch groups  |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| Level       | HLA mismatch summary  | HLA mismatch combinations included  |
| 1<br>2<br>3 | 000<br>[0 DR and 0/1 B]<br>[0 DR and 2 B] or [1 DR and 0/1 B]<br>[1 DR and 2 B] or [2 DR] | 000<br>100, 010, 110, 200, 210<br>020, 120, 220, 001, 101, 201, 011, 111, 211<br>021, 121, 221, 002, 102, 202, 012, 112, 212, |
| 4           |   | 022, 122, 222   |

| Table 5.15 HLA matching for kidney only transplants in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 |     |                   |     |                   |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DBD DCD Living  |     |                   |     |                   |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | N   | (%)               | N   | (%)               | N   | (%)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adult   |     |                   |     |                   |     | , ,  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 1 (Best match)  | 181 | (13)              | 46  | (5)               | 99  | (11) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 2   | 524 | (38)              | 257 | (27)              | 133 | (15) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 3   | 635 | (46)              | 542 | (58)              | 439 | (48) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 4   | 39  | (3)               | 95  | (10)              | 240 | (26) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not reported  |     |                   |     |                   | 39  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paediatric  |     |                   |     |                   |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 1 (Best match)  | 2   | (4)               | 0   | (0)               | 7   | (11) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 2   | 44  | ( <del>?</del> 7) | 0   | (0)               | 14  | (21) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 3   | 11  | (19)              | 2   | (6 <del>7</del> ) | 45  | (68) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level 4   | 0   | `(O)              | 1   | (33)              | 0   | (O)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not reported  |     | . ,               |     | ` ,               | 4   | , ,  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Often potential living donors and their recipients are HLA or blood group incompatible. Increasingly it is possible to proceed with transplantation across the incompatibilities with appropriate management. The number of HLA and ABO blood group incompatible transplants over the last ten years is shown in **Figure 5.3**. Of the 636 HLA incompatible (HLAi) transplants performed; 201 used kidneys from deceased donors and 435 used living donor kidneys whilst the vast majority of ABO incompatible (ABOi) transplants used living donor kidneys (698 of 702). Due to the nature of reporting HLA incompatible transplants the numbers presented may be subject to change over time.



# 5.5 Demographic characteristics

The age group, sex, ethnicity and blood group of deceased donors, transplant recipients and patients on the transplant list are shown in **Table 5.16** and for living donors and transplants in **Table 5.17**. Note that all percentages quoted are based only on data where relevant information was available. Changes made to the Kidney Allocation Scheme in 2006 mean that tissue matching criteria between donor and recipient are less strict than previously and waiting time to transplant is now more important than it was in deciding kidney allocation. These changes have an indirect benefit for patients from ethnic minority groups, who are less often a good tissue match with the predominantly white donor pool. As a result, access to transplantation is becoming more equitable.

| Table 5.16           | Demographic corecipients, 1 Ap |              |            |              |                                |              |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Age group<br>(years) | Donors                         |              | Transplant | recipients   | Active transplant lis patients |              |  |
| () and any           | N                              | (%)          | N          | (%)          | N                              | (%)          |  |
| 0 - 17               | 51                             | (3)          | 63         | (2)          | 64                             | (1)          |  |
| 18 - 34              | 194                            | (13)         | 335        | (13)         | 560                            | (11)         |  |
| 35 - 49<br>50 - 59   | 323<br>393                     | (22)<br>(27) | 731<br>628 | (28)<br>(24) | 1323<br>1490                   | (26)<br>(30) |  |
| 60 - 69              | 323                            | (22)         | 589        | (23)         | 1185                           | (24)         |  |
| 70+                  | 196                            | (13)         | 227        | (9)          | 411                            | (8)          |  |
| mean (SD)            | 52                             | (17)         | 51         | (15)         | 52                             | (14)         |  |
| Male                 | 829                            | (56)         | 1602       | (62)         | 2899                           | (58)         |  |
| Female               | 651                            | (44)         | 971        | (38)         | 2134                           | (42)         |  |
| White                | 1363                           | (93)         | 1815       | (72)         | 3223                           | (65)         |  |
| Asian                | 30                             | (2)          | 417        | (16)         | 897                            | (18)         |  |
| Black<br>Chinese     | 19<br>9                        | (1)          | 207<br>33  | (8)<br>(1)   | 590<br>67                      | (12)         |  |
| Other                | 41                             | (1)<br>(3)   | 65         | (3)          | 173                            | (1)<br>(3)   |  |
| Not reported         | 18                             | -            | 36         | -            | 83                             | -            |  |
| 0                    | 716                            | (48)         | 1126       | (44)         | 2666                           | (53)         |  |
| Α                    | 577                            | (39)         | 975        | (38)         | 1325                           | (26)         |  |
| B                    | 138                            | (9)          | 336        | (13)         | 924                            | (18)         |  |
| AB                   | 49                             | (3)          | 136        | (5)          | 118                            | (2)          |  |
| First graft          |                                |              | 2222       | (86)         | 3805                           | (76)         |  |
| Re-graft             |                                |              | 351        | (14)         | 1228                           | (24)         |  |
| TOTAL                | 1480                           | (100)        | 2573       | (100)        | 5033                           | (100)        |  |

| Table 5.17                              | Demographic characterist recipients, 1 April 2017 - 3 |               | donors and transp | lant         |  |
|---|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Age group<br>(years)                    | Dono  | Transplant re | ant recipients    |              |  |
| (,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | N   | (%)           | N                 | (%)          |  |
| 0 - 17                                  | 0   | (0)           | 70                | (7)          |  |
| 18 - 34                                 | 148   | (15)          | 227               | (22)         |  |
| 35 - 49<br>50 - 59                      | 373<br>305  | (37)          | 307<br>237        | (30)         |  |
| 60 - 69                                 | 305<br>164  | (30)<br>(16)  | 132               | (23)<br>(13) |  |
| 70+                                     | 30  | (3)           | 47                | (5)          |  |
| mean (SD)                               | 49  | (12)          | 44                | (17)         |  |
| Male                                    | 454   | (45)          | 649               | (64)         |  |
| Female                                  | 566   | (55)          | 371               | (36)         |  |
| White                                   | 895   | (88)          | 845               | (85)         |  |
| Asian                                   | 66  | (6)           | 83                | (8)          |  |
| Black                                   | 17  | (2)           | 24                | (2)          |  |
| Chinese<br>Other                        | 9   | (1)           | 10<br>38          | (1)          |  |
| Not reported                            | 31<br>2   | (3)           | 20                | (4)          |  |
| 0                                       | 591   | (58)          | 420               | (41)         |  |
| Α                                       | 307   | (30)          | 406               | (40)         |  |
| В                                       | 97  | (10)          | 153               | (15)         |  |
| AB                                      | 22  | (2)           | 41                | (4)          |  |
| Not reported                            | 3   |               | 0                 |              |  |
| First graft                             |   |               | 858               | (84)         |  |
| Re-graft                                |   |               | 162               | (16)         |  |
| TOTAL                                   | 1020  | (100)         | 1020              | (100)        |  |

# **Pancreas Activity**

# **Key messages**

- The number of patients waiting on the pancreas transplant list fell by 3% during the year, to 218 at 31 March 2018
- The number of pancreas donors after brain death increased by 1% to 364, while transplants from donors after brain death fell by 4% to 157
- The number of pancreas donors after circulatory death increased by 2% to 120, while transplants from donors after circulatory death increased by 8% to 54
- 26 islet transplants were made possible by the pancreas islet transplant programme, a fall of 24% compared with last year

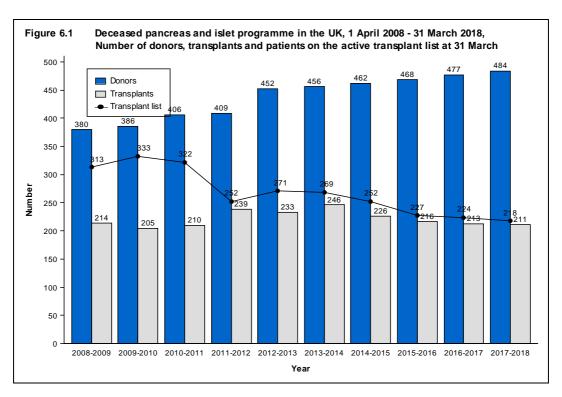
#### 6.1 Overview

The number of patients registered on the active transplant list at 31 March for a pancreas, simultaneous kidney/pancreas (SPK) or islet transplant has decreased over the last ten years from 313 patients in 2009 to 218 patients in 2018. The number of pancreas donors has increased steadily from 380 to 484. However the number of transplants has decreased in the last 5 years to 211 transplants in 2017-2018. A summary of activity for deceased donor pancreas transplants and the transplant list for 1 April 2008 - 31 March 2018 is shown in **Figure 6.1**.

A National Pancreas Allocation Scheme was introduced on 1 December 2010. Patients are prioritised according to a points system based on a range of clinical factors. A score is calculated for every potentially suitable patient on the national active transplant list and the pancreas is allocated preferentially to the patient with the most points.

Pancreases from donors after brain death and donors after circulatory death are allocated through this scheme. Patients listed for a vascularised pancreas or islet transplant are prioritised through one combined national transplant list. The scheme has reduced the incidence of long waiting patients and is improving equity in access to transplant irrespective of where in the UK each patient resides.

Throughout this chapter, intestinal transplants involving a pancreas are not included in the pancreas transplant activity reported. Any pancreases retrieved and used for such transplants are however included in the pancreas donor activity. In 2017-2018 there were 19 intestinal transplants including a pancreas.



# 6.2 Transplant list

**Table 6.1** shows the number of patients on the active transplant lists at 31 March 2018 by centre. The number of patients registered on the pancreas transplant list fell by 3% in the year: on 31 March 2018, 218 patients were registered active, compared with 224 at the end of March 2017.

Of the 218 patients on the active transplant list at 31 March 2018, 175 required a SPK transplant (193 at 31 March 2017), 14 (6%) patients required a pancreas only transplant (10 at 31 March 2017) and 29 (13%) were registered for a pancreas islet transplant (including ten for a simultaneous islet and kidney (SIK) transplant).

The outcome of patients registered on the UK pancreas transplant list at 1 April 2017, or subsequently registered during the financial year, is shown in **Table 6.2**. 23 patients joined the pancreas transplant list while 211 joined the list for kidney and pancreas.

Patients listed for a routine islet transplant are generally waiting for their first islet graft. The majority of islet transplant recipients are likely to require more than one graft to complete their treatment. To optimise transplant outcome the follow-up graft should be performed within six to twelve months of the first. Patients requiring follow-up grafts are priority listed.

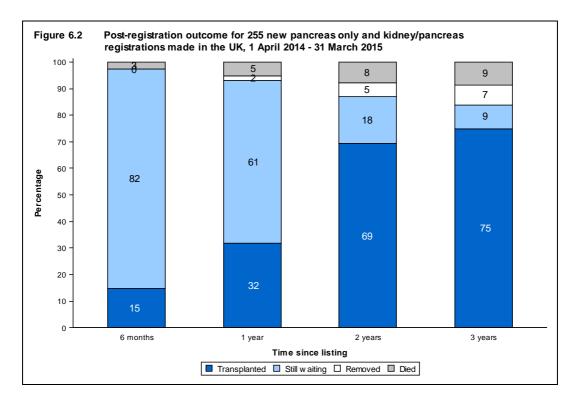
| Table 6.1  | Patient<br>by cent                            |   | pancrea  | s trans  | plant lists                               | at 31 Ma  | rch 20   | 18 (2017)   | ) in the                                  | UK,  |  |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Centre   |   | dney/<br>ncreas   | Kidne  | Active transpla dney/islet Pancreas alone                          |   |   |  | ant lists Islet  Routine Priority   |   |  | TO <sup>-</sup>                                      | TOTAL   |  |
| Bristol Cambridge Cardiff Edinburgh Guys King's College Manchester Newcastle Oxford Royal Free WLRTC | 9<br>9<br>25<br>38<br>0<br>18<br>6<br>64<br>6 | (16)<br>(10)<br>(27)<br>(36)<br>(0)<br>(21)<br>(11)<br>(62)<br>(10) | 0<br>0<br>2<br>0<br>0<br>7<br>1<br>0<br>0<br>0 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(2)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 0<br>2<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>2<br>2<br>6<br>2 | (1)<br>(1)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(1)<br>(2)<br>(5)<br>(0) | 0<br>0<br>3<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>7<br>2<br>0<br>0 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(6)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(2)<br>(2)<br>(2)<br>(4)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 0<br>0<br>3<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>0<br>0 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(3)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 9<br>11<br>33<br>38<br>1<br>29<br>17<br>72<br>8<br>0 | (17)<br>(11)<br>(35)<br>(36)<br>(0)<br>(25)<br>(16)<br>(74)<br>(10)<br>(0)<br>(4) |  |
| TOTAL WLRTC - West   | <b>175</b><br>London R                        | <b>(193)</b><br>Renal and <sup>-</sup>                              | <b>10</b><br>Fransplan                         | (2)<br>t Centre  | 14  | (10)  | 14   | (14)  | 5   | (5)  | 218  | (224)   |  |

| Table 6.2 Whole pancreas to 1 April 2017 - 31 M |         | t and ne | wiegistiati | ons in the         | or, |    |
|---|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-----|----|
| Outcome of patient                              | Active  |          | Ne          |                    | тот | AL |
| at 31 March 2018                                | suspe   |          | registra    |                    |     |    |
|   | patien  |          | in 2017     | -2018 <sup>1</sup> |     |    |
|   | 1 April | 2017     |             |                    |     |    |
|   | N       | %        | N           | %                  | N   | %  |
| Pancreas transplant list                        |         |          |             |                    |     |    |
| Remained active/suspended                       | 66      | 90       | 9           | 39                 | 75  | 78 |
| Transplanted                                    | 4       | 5        | 13          | 57                 | 17  | 18 |
| Removed   | 1       | 1        | 0           | 0                  | 1   | 1  |
| Died  | 2       | 3        | 1           | 4                  | 3   | 3  |
| TOTAL   | 73      |          | 23          |                    | 96  |    |
| Kidney/pancreas transplant list                 |         |          |             |                    |     |    |
| Remained active/suspended                       | 157     | 48       | 172         | 82                 | 330 | 61 |
| Transplanted                                    | 139     | 42       | 35          | 17                 | 174 | 32 |
| Removed   | 15      | 5        | 2           | 1                  | 17  | 3  |
| Died  | 17      | 5        | 2           | 1                  | 19  | 4  |
| TOTAL   | 329     |          | 211         |                    | 540 |    |

The active pancreas transplant list rates by country/ Strategic Health Authority of patient's residence are shown in **Table 6.3**. At 31 March 2018, the overall transplant list rate was 3.3 pmp and across the Strategic Health Authorities ranged from 1.5 to 6.0 pmp.

| Table 6.3 Active pancre transplant list Strategic Hea                    | at 31 Mai                   | rch, by c                               | ountry/                     |   |
|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence                      | Pancrea<br>201              | as transp<br> 8                         | lant list<br>201            |   |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England | 11<br>11<br>10<br><b>32</b> | (4.2)<br>(1.5)<br>(1.8)<br><b>(2.1)</b> | 10<br>15<br>7<br><b>32</b>  | (3.8)<br>(2.1)<br>(1.3)<br><b>(2.1)</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br>Midlands and East   | 12<br>20<br>10<br><b>42</b> | (2.5)<br>(3.4)<br>(1.6)<br><b>(2.5)</b> | 14<br>22<br>18<br><b>54</b> | (3.0)<br>(3.8)<br>(2.9)<br><b>(3.2)</b> |
| London   | 34                          | (3.9)                                   | 30                          | (3.4)                                   |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England      | 17<br>26<br>18<br><b>61</b> | (3.6)<br>(6.0)<br>(3.3)<br><b>(4.2)</b> | 17<br>26<br>15<br><b>58</b> | (3.6)<br>(6.0)<br>(2.7)<br><b>(4.0)</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                | 169<br>0<br>0               | (3.1)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 174<br>0<br>0               | (3.1)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 |
| Wales  | 16                          | (5.1)                                   | 15                          | (4.8)                                   |
| Scotland   | 30                          | (5.6)                                   | 32                          | (5.9)                                   |
| Northern Ireland   | 3                           | (1.6)                                   | 3                           | (1.6)                                   |
| TOTAL  | 218                         | (3.3)                                   | 224                         | (3.4)                                   |

An indication of longer term outcomes for patients listed for a pancreas or kidney/pancreas transplant are summarised in **Figure 6.2**. This shows the proportion of patients transplanted or still waiting six months, one year, two years and three years after joining the list. It also shows the proportion removed from the transplant list (typically because they become too unwell for transplant) and those dying while on the transplant list. 32% of patients are transplanted within one year, while three years after listing 75% of patients have received a transplant. The median (average) waiting time for a pancreas transplant is 348 days and is shown by blood group in **Table 6.4** and ethnicity in **Table 6.5**. Note that these waiting times are not adjusted for other relevant factors which may be influential and which may differ across blood or ethnic groups.



| Table 6.4   | Median waiting time to pancreas on in the UK, for patients registered 1 A |        |                         |
|-------------|---|--------|-------------------------|
| Blood group | Number of patients  | Wai    | ting time (days)        |
|             | registered  | Median | 95% Confidence interval |
| Adult       | C   |        |                         |
| 0           | 453   | 449    | 429 – 469               |
| Α           | 381   | 287    | 267 – 307               |
| В           | 118   | 254    | 166 – 342               |
| AB          | 45  | 149    | 103 – 195               |
| TOTAL       | 997   | 348    | 332 – 364               |

| Table 6.5  | Median waiting time to pancreas onl in the UK, for patients registered 1 A | • | and the control of th |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ethnicity  | Number of patients   | Wa                                      | iting time (days)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ,  | registered   | Median                                  | 95% Confidence interval  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adult  | ŭ  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White  | 870  | 353                                     | 334 – 374  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian  | 57   | 279                                     | 204 – 354  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black  | 42   | 316                                     | 220 – 412  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other  | 13   | 278                                     | 78 – 478   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>   | 997  | 348                                     | 332 – 364  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes 15 patients whose ethnicity was not reported |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 6.3 Donor and organ supply

Of the 955 organ donors after brain death in the UK in 2017-2018, 364 (38%) donated a pancreas. There were 120 pancreas donors after circulatory death in 2017-2018. **Table 6.6** shows this activity by country/Strategic Health Authority of the donor's residence. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations.

The overall rate for pancreas donors after brain death is 5.5 pmp, with rates ranging from 3.8 to 7.1 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities and for donors after circulatory death is 1.8 pmp, with rates ranging from 0.9 to 2.9 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities.

| Table 6.6 Pancreas dona<br>1 April 2017 - 3  |                          |                |           |                          | hority          |        |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence  | DI                       | <b>I</b><br>3D |           | <b>onors (pmp)</b><br>CD | TOTAL           |        |
| North East North West Yorkshire and The Humber North of England  East Midlands West Midlands East of England | 12                       | (4.5)          | 6         | (2.3)                    | 18              | (6.8)  |
|  | 51                       | (7.1)          | 13        | (1.8)                    | 64              | (8.9)  |
|  | 27                       | (5.0)          | 13        | (2.4)                    | 40              | (7.4)  |
|  | <b>90</b>                | <b>(5.9)</b>   | <b>32</b> | <b>(2.1)</b>             | 122             | (8.0)  |
|  | 18                       | (3.8)          | 11        | (2.3)                    | 29              | (6.1)  |
|  | 31                       | (5.3)          | 8         | (1.4)                    | 39              | (6.7)  |
|  | 40                       | (6.5)          | 18        | (2.9)                    | 58              | (9.5)  |
| Midlands and East London   | 89                       | (5.3)          | 37        | (2.2)                    | 126             | (7.6)  |
|  | 50                       | (5.7)          | 8         | (0.9)                    | 58              | (6.6)  |
| South East Coast   | 32                       | (6.9)          | 4         | (0.9)                    | 36              | (7.7)  |
| South Central  | 20                       | (4.6)          | 8         | (1.8)                    | 28              | (6.4)  |
| South West   | 25                       | (4.5)          | 11        | (2.0)                    | 36              | (6.5)  |
| South of England   | <b>77</b>                | <b>(5.3)</b>   | <b>23</b> | <b>(1.6)</b>             | 100             | (6.9)  |
| England  | 306                      | (5.5)          | 100       | (1.8)                    | 406             | (7.3)  |
| Isle of Man  | 0                        | (0.0)          | 1         | (12.5)                   | 1               | (12.5) |
| Channel Islands  | 0                        | (0.0)          | 0         | (0.0)                    | 0               | (0.0)  |
| Wales  | 17                       | (5.5)          | 8         | (2.6)                    | 25              | (8.0)  |
| Scotland   | 30                       | (5.6)          | 6         | (1.1)                    | 36              | (6.7)  |
| Northern Ireland   | 11                       | (5.9)          | 5         | (2.7)                    | 16              | (8.6)  |
| TOTAL¹  ¹ There were 5 donors where hosp   | <b>364</b> ital postcode | (5.5)          | 120       | (1.8)                    | <b>484</b><br>e | (7.3)  |

# 6.4 Transplants

The number of pancreas transplants by recipient country/ Strategic Health Authority of residence is shown in **Table 6.7**. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations. For donors after brain death the transplant rate ranged from 1.3 to 3.4 pmp across Strategic Health Authorities and overall was 2.4 pmp. For donors after circulatory death the overall rate was 0.8 pmp and ranged from 0 to 1.4 pmp across Strategic Health Authorities.

| Table 6.7 Pancreas trans<br>31 March 2018,     |            |       |    |       |     | oril 2017 - |
|--|------------|-------|----|-------|-----|-------------|
| Country/ Strategic Health                      | D          | BD    | D  | CD    | TO  | TAL         |
| Authority of residence                         | N          | (pmp) | N  | (pmp) | N   | (pmp)       |
| North East                                     | 5          | (1.9) | 0  | (0.0) | 5   | (1.9)       |
| North West                                     | 12         | (1.7) | 10 | (1.4) | 22  | (3.0)       |
| Yorkshire and The Humber                       | 7          | (1.3) | 7  | (1.3) | 14  | (2.6)       |
| North of England                               | 24         | (1.6) | 17 | (1.1) | 41  | (2.7)       |
| East Midlands                                  | 13         | (2.8) | 3  | (0.6) | 16  | (3.4)       |
| West Midlands                                  | 20         | (3.4) | 2  | (0.3) | 22  | (3.8)       |
| East of England                                | 12         | (2.0) | 6  | (1.0) | 18  | (2.9)       |
| Midlands and East                              | 45         | (2.7) | 11 | (0.7) | 56  | (3.4)       |
| London   | 20         | (2.3) | 7  | (8.0) | 27  | (3.1)       |
| South East Coast                               | 15         | (3.2) | 2  | (0.4) | 17  | (3.6)       |
| South Central                                  | 14         | (3.2) | 5  | (1.1) | 19  | (4.4)       |
| South West                                     | 10         | (1.8) | 2  | (0.4) | 12  | (2.2)       |
| South of England                               | 39         | (2.7) | 9  | (0.6) | 48  | (3.3)       |
| England  | 128        | (2.3) | 44 | (8.0) | 172 | (3.1)       |
| Isle of Man                                    | 0          | (0.0) | 0  | (0.0) | 0   | (0.0)       |
| Channel Islands                                | 0          | (0.0) | 0  | (0.0) | 0   | (0.0)       |
| Wales  | 4          | (1.3) | 5  | (1.6) | 9   | (2.9)       |
| Scotland                                       | 23         | (4.3) | 3  | (0.6) | 26  | (4.8)       |
| Northern Ireland                               | 2          | (1.1) | 1  | (0.5) | 3   | (1.6)       |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>                             | 157        | (2.4) | 54 | (8.0) | 211 | (3.2)       |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes 1 recipient with an unkn | own UK pos | tcode |    |       |     |             |

There were 211 deceased donor pancreas transplants in 2017-2018 representing a fall of 1% on the 213 transplants performed in 2016-2017. Of these 211, 168 (80%) were SPK transplants, 17 (8%) were pancreas only transplants (pancreas alone (PTA) or pancreas after kidney (PAK)) and 26 (12%) were islet transplants (including four simultaneous islet and kidney transplant SIK). The number of transplants performed at each centre is shown in **Table 6.8** by transplant type and **Table 6.9** by donor type. Note that King's College, The Royal Free and Bristol only perform islet transplants. Cambridge, Guy's, WLRTC and Cardiff only perform pancreas transplants.

The length of time that elapses between a pancreas being removed from the donor to its transplantation into the recipient is called the cold ischaemia time (CIT). Generally, the shorter this time, the more likely the pancreas is to work immediately and the better the long-term outcome. The median CIT for a DBD donor whole pancreas transplant is 10.4 hours (Inter-Quartile (IQ) range 9.2 - 11.8) and for a DCD donor transplant is 9.9 hours (IQ range 8.5 - 11.7) and overall is 10.2 hours (IQ range 9.2 - 11.7).

At 31 March 2018, there were approximately 1,900 recipients with a functioning pancreas transplant (including multi-organ transplants) being followed-up, as reported to the UK Transplant Registry.

| Table 6.8      | Pancrea  | ncreas transplants, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 (2016-2017) by centre |         |           |    |         |        |      |     |       |      |       |
|----------------|----------|--|---------|-----------|----|---------|--------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|
|                |          |  |         |           | Т  | ranspla | nt typ | е    |     |       |      |       |
| Centre         | SI       | PK   | SI      | K         | PT | Α       | P/     | ٩K   |     | Isl   | et   |       |
|                |          |  |         |           |    |         |        |      | Rou | ıtine | Pric | ority |
| Bristol        | -        | _  | 0       | (0)       | _  | _       | _      | -    | 0   | (0)   | 0    | (1)   |
| Cambridge      | 22       | (24)   | -       | -         | 0  | (0)     | 1      | (0)  | -   | -     | -    | -     |
| Cardiff        | 6        | (4)  | -       | -         | 1  | (1)     | 0      | (0)  | -   | -     | -    | -     |
| Edinburgh      | 16       | (20)   | 2       | (0)       | 0  | (0)     | 0      | (0)  | 7   | (9)   | 4    | (8)   |
| Guys           | 27       | (22)   | -       | -         | 0  | (0)     | 0      | (0)  | -   | -     | -    | -     |
| King's College | -        | -  | -       | -         | -  | -       | -      | -    | 1   | (2)   | 0    | (1)   |
| Manchester     | 33       | (27)   | 2       | (1)       | 1  | (0)     | 2      | (4)  | 1   | (1)   | 3    | (1)   |
| Newcastle      | 8        | (7)  | 0       | (0)       | 0  | (0)     | 0      | (1)  | 0   | (1)   | 0    | (2)   |
| Oxford         | 48       | (51)   | 0       | (0)       | 6  | (6)     | 4      | (5)  | 3   | (6)   | 3    | (1)   |
| Royal Free     | -        | -  | 0       | (0)       | -  | -       | -      | -    | 0   | (0)   | 0    | (0)   |
| WLRTC          | 8        | (7)  | -       | -         | 2  | (0)     | 0      | (0)  | -   | -     | -    | -     |
| TOTAL          | 168      | (162)  | 4       | (1)       | 10 | (7)     | 7      | (10) | 12  | (19)  | 10   | (14)  |
| WLRTC - West I | ₋ondon R | enal and T   | ranspla | ant Centi | re |         |        |      |     |       |      |       |

| Table 6.9 P     | ancreas tra  | nsplants,   | 1 April 2  | 017 - 31 | March 20  | )18 by ce | ntre |     |     |     |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Centre          |              |             |            | Trans    | splant an | d donor   | type |     |     |     |
|                 | SP           | K           | S          | IK       | P         | ΓΑ        | Isl  | et  | TOT | AL  |
|                 | DBD          | DCD         | DBD        | DCD      | DBD       | DCD       | DBD  | DCD | DBD | DCD |
| Bristol         | -            | -           | 0          | 0        | _         | _         | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Cambridge       | 15           | 7           | -          | -        | 0         | 1         | -    | -   | 15  | 8   |
| Cardiff         | 4            | 2           | -          | -        | 1         | 0         | -    | -   | 5   | 2   |
| Edinburgh       | 13           | 3           | 2          | 0        | 0         | 0         | 10   | 1   | 25  | 4   |
| Guys            | 21           | 6           | -          | -        | 0         | 0         | -    | -   | 21  | 6   |
| King's College  | -            | -           | 0          | 0        | -         | -         | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Manchester      | 13           | 20          | 1          | 1        | 2         | 1         | 4    | 0   | 20  | 22  |
| Newcastle       | 8            | 0           | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0    | 0   | 8   | 0   |
| Oxford          | 40           | 8           | 0          | 0        | 8         | 2         | 6    | 0   | 54  | 10  |
| Royal Free      | -            | -           | 0          | 0        | -         | -         | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| WLRTC           | 6            | 2           | -          | -        | 2         | 0         | -    | -   | 8   | 2   |
| TOTAL           | 120          | 48          | 3          | 1        | 13        | 4         | 21   | 1   | 157 | 54  |
| WLRTC - West Lo | ndon Renal a | nd Transpla | int Centre |          |           |           |      |     |     |     |

# 6.5 Demographic characteristics

The age group, sex, ethnicity and blood group of deceased donors, transplant recipients and patients on the transplant list are shown in **Table 6.10**.

| Table 6.10                               |           |            | cteristics of deceased pancreas donors and transplant<br>117 - 31 March 2018, and transplant list patients at 31 Marc<br>Transplant recipients Active transplant lis |            |                                 |            |  |  |
|--|-----------|------------|--|------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Age group<br>(years)                     | Donors    |            | Transplant   | recipients | Active transplant list patients |            |  |  |
| () • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | N         | (%)        | N  | (%)        | N                               | (%)        |  |  |
| 0 - 17                                   | 35        | (7)        |  | -          |                                 | -          |  |  |
| 18 - 34                                  | 133       | (27)       | 42   | (20)       | 49                              | (22)       |  |  |
| 35 - 49                                  | 164       | (34)       | 103  | (49)       | 112                             | (51)       |  |  |
| 50 - 59<br>60 - 69                       | 133<br>19 | (27)       | 51<br>15   | (24)       | 46<br>10                        | (21)       |  |  |
| 70+                                      | 0         | (4)<br>(0) | 0  | (7)<br>(0) | 10                              | (5)<br>(0) |  |  |
| mean (SD)                                | 40        | (14)       | 44   | (10)       | 43                              | (10)       |  |  |
| (02)                                     | .0        | (,         |  | (10)       | .0                              | (10)       |  |  |
| Male                                     | 257       | (53)       | 119  | (56)       | 106                             | (49)       |  |  |
| Female                                   | 227       | (47)       | 92   | (44)       | 112                             | (51)       |  |  |
| White                                    | 443       | (92)       | 185  | (89)       | 187                             | (86)       |  |  |
| Asian                                    | 7         | (1)        | 16   | (8)        | 10                              | (5)        |  |  |
| Black                                    | 8         | (2)        | 5  | (2)        | 18                              | (8)        |  |  |
| Chinese                                  | 4         | (1)        | 1  | (0)        | 0                               | (0)        |  |  |
| Other                                    | 17        | (4)        | 2  | (1)        | 3                               | (1)        |  |  |
| Not reported                             | 5         | -          | 2  | -          | 0                               | -          |  |  |
| 0  | 246       | (51)       | 100  | (47)       | 112                             | (51)       |  |  |
| Α  | 184       | (38)       | 81   | (38)       | 64                              | (29)       |  |  |
| В  | 49        | (10)       | 25   | (12)       | 39                              | (18)       |  |  |
| AB                                       | 5         | (1)        | 5  | (2)        | 3                               | (1)        |  |  |
| First graft                              |           |            | 190  | (90)       | 191                             | (88)       |  |  |
| Re-graft                                 |           |            | 21   | (10)       | 27                              | (12)       |  |  |
| TOTAL                                    | 484       | (100)      | 211  | (100)      | 218                             | (100)      |  |  |



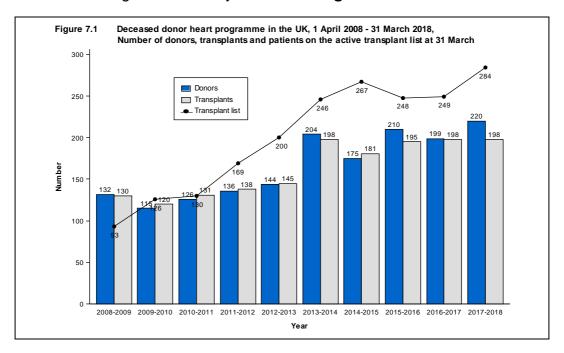
# **Key messages**

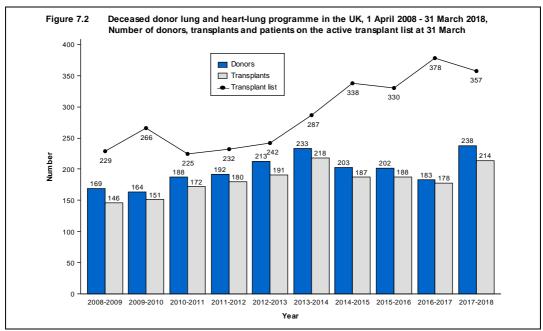
- At 31 March 2018, there were 284 patients on the active heart transplant list, 344 on the lung list and 13 on the heart-lung list
- Of the 955 organ donors after brain death during 2017-2018, 304 (32%) were cardiothoracic organ donors
- As of 18 May 2017, patients can now be registered as urgent or super-urgent for a lung transplant
- The number of heart transplants remained the same at 198; 60% of these were urgent heart transplants, 18% were super-urgent and 22% were non-urgent
- The number of lung and heart-lung transplants from deceased donors increased by 20% this year to 214
- There were 25 DCD heart transplants in 2017-2018

#### 7.1 Overview

Last year the number of heart transplants remained the same as the previous year, at 198, and the number of lung or heart-lung transplants increased by 20% to 214. There has been an increase in the heart transplant list and a fall in the lung transplant list since March 2017. The number of patients waiting on the active heart transplant list at year end has increased by 205% since 2009, while the number of patients registered for a lung or heart-lung transplant has increased by 56% since 2009.

A summary of the deceased donor cardiothoracic activity from 1 April 2008 to 31 March 2018 is shown in **Figure 7.1** for heart activity and **Figure 7.2** for lung activity. Donors who donate both heart and lung(s) are included in both figures, but heart-lung block transplants and patients active on the transplant list for a heart-lung block are only included in **Figure 7.2**.





# 7.2 Transplant list

As of 18 May 2017, patients can be registered urgently and super-urgently on the lung transplant waiting list. These two new tiers were introduced with the primary aim to improve access to transplant for the sickest patients on the transplant list.

**Table 7.1** shows the number of patients on the active transplant lists at 31 March 2018 by centre. There were two patients waiting on the super-urgent heart transplant list. There were no patients waiting on the super-urgent lung transplant list, and two patients waiting on the urgent lung transplant list. The lung transplant list accounts for 54% of the patients waiting for a cardiothoracic organ transplant. Overall, Newcastle and Harefield had the largest cardiothoracic lists on 31 March 2018.

| Table 7.1 Patients               | on the | cardiotho | oracic 1 | transpla | nt lists    | at 31 N | larch 20 | 18 (201  | 7) in the | UK, by | centre |     |              |     |     |       |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|-----|--------------|-----|-----|-------|
|                                  |        |           |          |          |             |         | Act      | ive tran | splant l  | ists   |        |     |              |     |     |       |
| Centre                           |        |           | He       | art      | Cum         |         | Hear     | t-lung   |           |        | Lun    | g   | Cum          |     | TO  | TAL   |
|                                  | Non-   | urgent    | Urg      | gent     | Sup<br>urge |         |          |          | Non-ι     | urgent | Urge   | ent | Supe<br>urge | i   |     |       |
| Adult                            |        |           |          |          |             |         |          |          |           |        |        |     |              |     |     |       |
| Birmingham                       | 33     | (26)      | 5        | (4)      | 1           | (0)     | 2        | (2)      | 41        | (44)   | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 82  | (76)  |
| Glasgow                          | 22     | (13)      | 1        | (0)      | 0           | (0)     | 0        | (0)      | 0         | (0)    | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 23  | (13)  |
| Great Ormond Street <sup>1</sup> | 0      | (1)       | 0        | (0)      | 0           | (0)     | 0        | (0)      | 0         | (0)    | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 0   | (1)   |
| Harefield                        | 68     | (51)      | 11       | (9)      | 0           | (0)     | 3        | (3)      | 132       | (141)  | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 214 | (204) |
| Manchester                       | 30     | (23)      | 3        | (1)      | 1           | (0)     | 4        | (4)      | 44        | (42)   | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 82  | (70)  |
| Newcastle                        | 61     | (50)      | /        | (5)      | 0           | (0)     | 2 2      | (5)      | 88        | (95)   | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 158 | (155) |
| Papworth                         | 14     | (35)      | 1        | (2)      | 0           | (0)     | 2        | (2)      | 34        | (30)   | 1      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 52  | (69)  |
| TOTAL                            | 228    | (199)     | 28       | (21)     | 2           | (0)     | 13²      | (16)     | 339       | (352)  | 1      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 611 | (588) |
| Paediatric                       |        |           |          |          |             |         |          |          |           |        |        |     |              |     |     |       |
| Great Ormond Street              | 15     | (14)      | 8        | (4)      | 0           | (0)     | 0        | (2)      | 1         | (3)    | 1      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 25  | (23)  |
| Newcastle                        | 1      | `(7)      | 2        | (4)      | 0           | (0)     | 0        | (0)      | 2         | (5)    | 0      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 5   | (16)  |
| TOTAL                            | 16     | (21)      | 10       | (8)      | 0           | (0)     | 0        | (2)      | 3         | (8)    | 1      | (0) | 0            | (0) | 30  | (39)  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Paediatric patients are aged under 16 years at 31 March 2018 (2017). Note that 1 patient active at 31 March 2017 at Great Ormond Street had turned 16 whilst on the list and so is categorised here as adult.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> All non-urgent

During 2017-2018, 332 patients joined the heart transplant list while 12 joined the heart-lung transplant list and 284 joined the lung transplant list. Registration outcomes as at 31 March 2018 for patients on the list at 1 April 2017 and those joining the list during the year are shown in **Table 7.2**.

| Outcome of patient at 31 March 2018 | Active suspended | - C | New regist<br>2017-2 |      | тот | AL |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|----|
| at 31 March 2010                    | at 1 Apr         |     | 2017-2               | 2010 |     |    |
|                                     | N                | %   | N                    | %    | N   | %  |
| Heart transplant list               |                  |     |                      |      |     |    |
| Remained active/suspended           | 162              | 60  | 138                  | 42   | 300 | 50 |
| Transplanted                        | 60               | 22  | 137                  | 41   | 197 | 33 |
| Removed                             | 35               | 13  | 46                   | 14   | 81  | 14 |
| Died                                | 11               | 4   | 11                   | 3    | 22  | 4  |
| TOTAL                               | 268              |     | 332                  |      | 600 |    |
| Heart-lung transplant list          |                  |     |                      |      |     |    |
| Remained active/suspended           | 9                | 53  | 5                    | 38   | 14  | 47 |
| Transplanted <sup>2</sup>           | 6                | 35  | 6                    | 46   | 12  | 40 |
| Removed                             | 1                | 6   | 0                    | 0    | 1   | 3  |
| Died                                | 2                | 12  | 1                    | 8    | 3   | 10 |
| TOTAL                               | 18               |     | 12                   |      | 30  |    |
| Lung transplant list                |                  |     |                      |      |     |    |
| Remained active/suspended           | 191              | 53  | 155                  | 55   | 346 | 54 |
| Transplanted .                      | 98               | 27  | 99                   | 35   | 197 | 31 |
| Removed                             | 35               | 10  | 5                    | 2    | 40  | 6  |
| Died                                | 36               | 10  | 25                   | 9    | 61  | 9  |
| TOTAL                               | 360              |     | 284                  |      | 644 |    |

**Table 7.3** shows the transplant list rates per million population by country/Strategic Health Authority of patient's residence. The overall UK heart transplant list rate at 31 March 2018 was 4.3 pmp and ranged from 1.5 to 6.4 across the Strategic Health Authorities. The overall UK lung transplant list rate was 5.4 pmp and ranged from 3.8 to 7.7 across the Strategic Health Authorities.

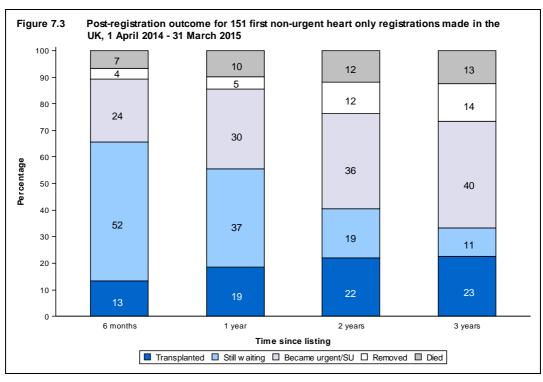
| Table 7.3 Active cardioth Health Authorit                                     |                             |   |                             | 1 March,                                | by cour                     | ntry/ Stra                              | tegic                       |   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence                           | Heart<br>201                | <b>transpla</b><br>8                    | nt list (p<br>201           |   | <b>Lung</b><br>201          | <b>transplar</b><br> 8                  | <b>nt list (p</b> i<br>201  |   |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England      | 17<br>36<br>25<br><b>78</b> | (6.4)<br>(5.0)<br>(4.6)<br><b>(5.1)</b> | 16<br>36<br>14<br><b>66</b> | (6.1)<br>(5.0)<br>(2.6)<br><b>(4.3)</b> | 10<br>35<br>40<br><b>85</b> | (3.8)<br>(4.8)<br>(7.4)<br><b>(5.6)</b> | 13<br>38<br>37<br><b>88</b> | (4.9)<br>(5.3)<br>(6.8)<br><b>(5.8)</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br><b>Midlands and East</b> | 7<br>29<br>20<br><b>56</b>  | (1.5)<br>(5.0)<br>(3.3)<br><b>(3.4)</b> | 12<br>28<br>16<br><b>56</b> | (2.5)<br>(4.8)<br>(2.6)<br><b>(3.4)</b> | 21<br>34<br>32<br><b>87</b> | (4.4)<br>(5.9)<br>(5.2)<br><b>(5.2)</b> | 17<br>39<br>23<br><b>79</b> | (3.6)<br>(6.7)<br>(3.8)<br><b>(4.7)</b> |
| London  | 34                          | (3.9)                                   | 32                          | (3.6)                                   | 33                          | (3.8)                                   | 35                          | (4.0)                                   |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England           | 24<br>17<br>19<br><b>60</b> | (5.2)<br>(3.9)<br>(3.4)<br><b>(4.1)</b> | 20<br>16<br>14<br><b>50</b> | (4.3)<br>(3.7)<br>(2.5)<br><b>(3.4)</b> | 36<br>21<br>31<br><b>88</b> | (7.7)<br>(4.8)<br>(5.6)<br><b>(6.1)</b> | 37<br>25<br>37<br><b>99</b> | (7.9)<br>(5.7)<br>(6.7)<br><b>(6.8)</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                     | 228<br>0<br>0               | (4.1)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 204<br>0<br>0               | (3.7)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 293<br>0<br>0               | (5.3)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 301<br>0<br>0               | (5.4)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 |
| Wales   | 10                          | (3.2)                                   | 7                           | (2.3)                                   | 19                          | (6.1)                                   | 25                          | (8.0)                                   |
| Scotland  | 30                          | (5.6)                                   | 24                          | (4.4)                                   | 33                          | (6.1)                                   | 34                          | (6.3)                                   |
| Northern Ireland  | 9                           | (4.8)                                   | 8                           | (4.3)                                   | 11                          | (5.9)                                   | 14                          | (7.5)                                   |
| TOTAL <sup>2,3</sup>  | 284                         | (4.3)                                   | 249                         | (3.8)                                   | 357                         | (5.4)                                   | 378                         | (5.7)                                   |

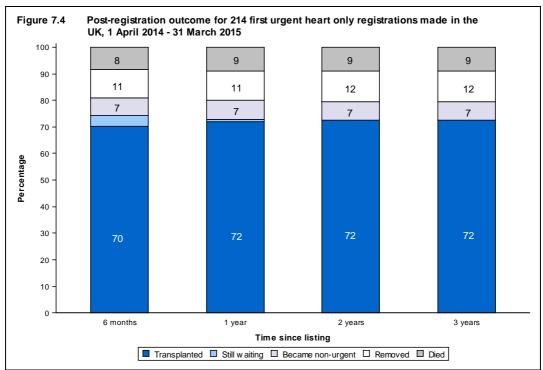
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes patients waiting for both heart and lungs

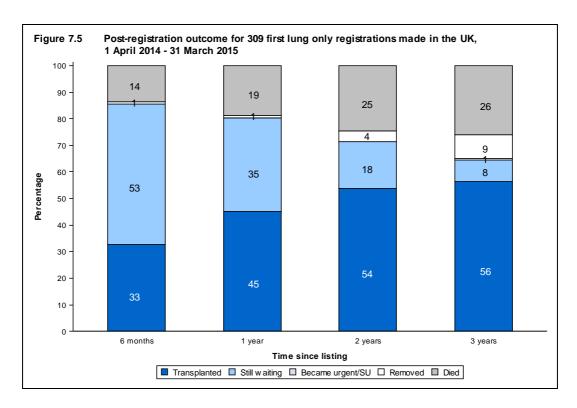
The transplant list outcomes for adult patients listed for a cardiothoracic organ transplant between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015 are summarised in **Figure 7.3**, **Figure 7.4** and **Figure 7.5**. These show the proportion of patients transplanted, still waiting, removed and those who died within six months, one year, two years and three years after joining the non-urgent or urgent heart list or the lung list, respectively. Within six months of listing, 13% of non-urgent heart patients were transplanted while 7% had died, compared with 70% transplanted and 8% died for urgent heart patients. Of those listed for a non-urgent lung transplant, 33% were transplanted within six months, rising to 56% after three years. The patients removed from these lists may have subsequently died.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes heart patients in 2018 (2017) resident in: UK unknown 2 (1); Republic of Ireland 1(2); Overseas 4(3)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes lung patients in 2018 (2017) resident in: UK unknown 1 (1); Republic of Ireland 0(3)







**Table 7.4** and **Table 7.5** show the median waiting time to cardiothoracic organ transplant by blood group and ethnicity of patient, respectively, for patients registered between 1 April 2011 and 31 March 2015. The overall median waiting time to heart transplantation, for adults, was 1,065 days for patients who had never been on the urgent waiting list ('never urgent'). For patients who had been on the urgent list ('ever urgent'), the overall median time on the urgent list before transplant was 29 days. The overall median waiting time to lung transplantation, for adults, was 274 days, but for blood group O patients alone was 436 days. For paediatric heart patients, the median waiting time was 463 days for non-urgent registrations and 70 days for urgent registrations (this is not broken down by blood group or ethnicity due to low numbers). Median waiting time is not calculated for paediatric lung patients due to the small number of registrations. Note that these waiting times are not adjusted for other relevant factors which may be influential and which may differ across blood or ethnic groups.

Table 7.4 Median waiting time to cardiothoracic transplant in the UK, for patients registered 1 April 2011 - 31 March 2015, by blood group

| Blood group   | Number of patients | W      | aiting time (days)      |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 3 - 1   | registered         | Median | 95% Confidence interval |
| Adult never urgent heart                                | •                  |        |                         |
| O <sup>1</sup>  | 143                | -      | -                       |
| A   | 164                | 395    | 266 - 524               |
| В   | 37                 | 497    | 117 - 877               |
| AB  | 17                 | 58     | 15 - 101                |
| TOTAL   | 361                | 1065   | 548 - 1582              |
| Adult ever urgent heart                                 |                    |        |                         |
| (urgent waiting time only)                              |                    |        |                         |
| ò   | 251                | 47     | 38 - 56                 |
| A   | 221                | 17     | 14 - 20                 |
| В   | 71                 | 32     | 19 - 45                 |
| AB  | 25                 | 18     | 9 - 27                  |
| TOTAL   | 568                | 29     | 25 - 33                 |
| Paediatric never urgent heart                           | 32                 | 463    | 0 - 1642                |
| Paediatric ever urgent heart (urgent waiting time only) | 160                | 70     | 46 - 94                 |
| Adult lung  |                    |        |                         |
| 0   | 496                | 436    | 358 - 514               |
| A   | 451                | 158    | 131 - 185               |
| В   | 113                | 231    | 195 - 267               |
| AB  | 27                 | 176    | 116 - 236               |
| TOTAL   | 1087               | 274    | 239 - 309               |
|   |                    |        |                         |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Median and/or 95% confidence interval cannot be estimated

Median waiting time to cardiothoracic transplant in the UK, for patients registered 1 April 2011 - 31 March 2015, by ethnicity Table 7.5

| Ethnicity                     | Number of patients | \٨/    | aiting time (days)      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Lumbity                       | registered         | Median | 95% Confidence interval |
| Adult never urgent heart      | registered         | Wodan  | 3070 Comidence interval |
| White                         | 321                | 1280   | 707 - 1853              |
| Asian                         | 17                 | 344    | 188 - 500               |
| Black <sup>1</sup>            | 15                 | -      | -                       |
| Other <sup>2</sup>            | 7                  | -      | -                       |
| TOTAL <sup>3</sup>            | 361                | 1065   | 548 - 1582              |
| Adult ever urgent heart       |                    |        |                         |
| (urgent waiting time only)    |                    |        |                         |
| White                         | 494                | 27     | 23 - 31                 |
| Asian                         | 41                 | 43     | 29 - 57                 |
| Black                         | 16                 | 71     | 64 - 78                 |
| Other                         | 12                 | 38     | 24 - 52                 |
| TOTAL <sup>3</sup>            | 568                | 29     | 25 - 33                 |
| Paediatric never urgent heart | 32                 | 463    | 0 - 1642                |
| Paediatric ever urgent heart  | 160                | 70     | 46 - 94                 |
| Adult lung                    |                    |        |                         |
| White                         | 1027               | 261    | 227 - 295               |
| Asian                         | 38                 | 1191   | 284 - 2098              |
| Black                         | 11                 | 603    | 385 - 821               |
| Other <sup>2</sup>            | 5                  | -      | -                       |
| TOTAL <sup>3</sup>            | 1087               | 274    | 239 - 309               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Median and/or 95% confidence interval cannot be estimated

Median waiting time not calculated for fewer than 10 patients
 Totals do not add up where we do not have ethnicity reported for all patients

## 7.3 Donor and organ supply

**Table 7.6** shows the number of deceased organ donors identified in each heart allocation zone, and the number of donors that had their heart retrieved and transplanted, by donor type. It also shows the number in each zone who donated their lung(s) as well as their heart. Of the 955 DBD donors, 191 (20%) donated their heart, resulting in 183 transplants. Of the 619 DCD donors, 29 (5%) donated their heart, resulting in 25 transplants.

**Table 7.7** shows the number of deceased organ donors identified in each lung allocation zone, and the number of donors that had their lungs retrieved and transplanted, by donor type. It also shows the number in each zone who donated their heart as well as their lung(s). Of the 955 DBD donors, 196 (21%) donated at least one lung, with 177 proceeding to transplantation. Of the 619 DCD donors, 42 (7%) donated at least one lung, with 38 proceeding to transplantation.

Note that from May 2017, hearts and lungs have had separate allocation zones and so the number of donors in zones does not match between heart and lung allocation zones. Prior to this, there were joint cardiothoracic allocation zones.

| Table 7.6                   |                     |       |                                | eval rates in t<br>heart alloca         | he UK,<br>ition zone and | donor ty                            | /pe                 |   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Heart<br>Allocation<br>Zone | Number<br>of donors | Numbe | BD<br>r of heart<br>(utilised) | Number<br>donated<br>heart and<br>lungs | Number<br>of donors      | DO<br>Numb<br>hea<br>don<br>(utilis | er of<br>art<br>ors | Number<br>donated<br>heart and<br>lungs |
| Birmingham                  | 130                 | 33    | (32)                           | 12                                      | 89                       | 2                                   | (1)                 | 0                                       |
| Glasgow                     | 66                  | 10    | (10)                           | 8                                       | 43                       | 0                                   | (0)                 | 0                                       |
| Harefield                   | 238                 | 44    | (41)                           | 19                                      | 124                      | 3                                   | (3)                 | 0                                       |
| Manchester                  | 200                 | 33    | (31)                           | 12                                      | 120                      | 5                                   | (5)                 | 1                                       |
| Newcastle                   | 129                 | 23    | (22)                           | 12                                      | 112                      | 7                                   | (6)                 | 2                                       |
| Papworth                    | 192                 | 48    | (47)                           | 20                                      | 131                      | 12                                  | (10)                | 2                                       |
| TOTAL                       | 955                 | 191   | (183)                          | 83                                      | 619                      | 29                                  | (25)                | 5                                       |

| Table 7.7                  |                     |          |                               | val rates in t<br>/ lung alloca         | he UK,<br>tion zone and | l donor ty                     | pe             |   |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Lung<br>Allocation<br>Zone | Number<br>of donors | Numbe    | BD<br>r of lung<br>(utilised) | Number<br>donated<br>heart and<br>lungs | Number<br>of donors     | DO<br>Number<br>don<br>(utilis | of lung<br>ors | Number<br>donated<br>heart and<br>lungs |
| Birmingham                 | 128                 | 25       | (23)                          | 11                                      | 88                      | 5                              | (4)            | 0                                       |
| Harefield<br>Manchester    | 290<br>200          | 60<br>34 | (55)<br>(34)                  | 24<br>14                                | 149<br>140              | 9<br>6                         | (9)<br>(5)     | 1<br>1                                  |
| Newcastle                  | 166                 | 47       | (35)                          | 17                                      | 105                     | 9                              | (7)            | 1                                       |
| Papworth                   | 171                 | 30       | (30)                          | 17                                      | 137                     | 13                             | (13)           | 2                                       |
| TOTAL                      | 955                 | 196      | (177)                         | 83                                      | 619                     | 42                             | (38)           | 5                                       |

The rates per million population for cardiothoracic organ donors are shown in **Table 7.8** by country/Strategic Health Authority of residence. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations. The overall cardiothoracic organ donor rate was 5.6 pmp in 2017-2018 and varied across the Strategic Health Authorities from 4.4 pmp to 7.8 pmp. Of the four nations the highest cardiothoracic organ donor rate was in Northern Ireland at 5.9 pmp.

| Table 7.8 Cardiothorac<br>1 April 2017 -                                      |                             |   |                          |   |                             |   |                          |   |                             | e UK,                                   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Country/  |                             | Heart                                   | (pmp)                    |   |                             | Lungs                                   | (pmp                     | )                                       |                             | otal                                    |
| Strategic Health Authority  | D                           | BD                                      | DO                       | CD1                                     | D                           | BD                                      | D                        | CD                                      | (pı                         | mp)                                     |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England      | 6<br>19<br>14<br><b>39</b>  | (2.3)<br>(2.6)<br>(2.6)<br><b>(2.6)</b> | 0<br>4<br>8<br><b>12</b> | (0.0)<br>(0.6)<br>(1.5)<br><b>(0.8)</b> | 11<br>22<br>17<br><b>50</b> | (4.2)<br>(3.0)<br>(3.1)<br><b>(3.3)</b> | 4<br>4<br>5<br><b>13</b> | (1.5)<br>(0.6)<br>(0.9)<br><b>(0.9)</b> | 15<br>42<br>34<br><b>91</b> | (5.7)<br>(5.8)<br>(6.3)<br><b>(6.0)</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br><b>Midlands and East</b> | 11<br>13<br>27<br><b>51</b> | (2.3)<br>(2.2)<br>(4.4)<br><b>(3.1)</b> | 0<br>1<br>7<br><b>8</b>  | (0.0)<br>(0.2)<br>(1.1)<br><b>(0.5)</b> | 9<br>11<br>22<br><b>42</b>  | (1.9)<br>(1.9)<br>(3.6)<br><b>(2.5)</b> | 6<br>5<br>6<br><b>17</b> | (1.3)<br>(0.9)<br>(1.0)<br><b>(1.0)</b> | 22<br>27<br>48<br><b>97</b> | (4.7)<br>(4.7)<br>(7.8)<br><b>(5.8)</b> |
| London  | 31                          | (3.5)                                   | 5                        | (0.6)                                   | 26                          | (3.0)                                   | 4                        | (0.5)                                   | 54                          | (6.1)                                   |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England           | 15<br>8<br>21<br><b>44</b>  | (3.2)<br>(1.8)<br>(3.8)<br>(3.0)        | 2<br>1<br>1<br><b>4</b>  | (0.4)<br>(0.2)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.3)</b> | 19<br>11<br>15<br><b>45</b> | (4.1)<br>(2.5)<br>(2.7)<br><b>(3.1)</b> | 0<br>3<br>2<br><b>5</b>  | (0.0)<br>(0.7)<br>(0.4)<br><b>(0.3)</b> | 28<br>19<br>32<br><b>79</b> | (6.0)<br>(4.4)<br>(5.8)<br><b>(5.4)</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                     | 165<br>0<br>0               | (3.0)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 29<br>0<br>0             | (0.5)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 163<br>0<br>0               | (2.9)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 39<br>0<br>0             | (0.7)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 321<br>0<br>0               | (5.8)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 |
| Wales   | 11                          | (3.5)                                   | 0                        | (0.0)                                   | 7                           | (2.3)                                   | 1                        | (0.3)                                   | 14                          | (4.5)                                   |
| Scotland  | 9                           | (1.7)                                   | 0                        | (0.0)                                   | 21                          | (3.9)                                   | 1                        | (0.2)                                   | 24                          | (4.4)                                   |
| Northern Ireland  | 6                           | (3.2)                                   | 0                        | (0.0)                                   | 5                           | (2.7)                                   | 1                        | (0.5)                                   | 11                          | (5.9)                                   |
| TOTAL <sup>2</sup>  | 191                         | (2.9)                                   | 29                       | (0.4)                                   | 196                         | (3.0)                                   | 42                       | (0.6)                                   | 370                         | (5.6)                                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> DCD heart donation is not operational in all areas

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 7 donors where the hospital postcode was used in place of an unknown donor postcode

#### 7.4 Transplants

The number of cardiothoracic organ transplants by recipient country/Strategic Health Authority of residence is shown in **Table 7.9**. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations. The cardiothoracic organ transplant rate ranged from 4.1 to 8.0 pmp across Strategic Health Authorities and overall was 6.1 pmp. Lung transplant rates include a small number of heart-lung transplants.

| Table 7.9 Cardiothoraci<br>1 April 2017 -                                |                             |   |                          |   |                             |   |                          |   |                              |   |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Country/<br>Strategic Health Authority                                   | D                           | <b>Heart (</b> p<br>BD                  |                          | CD <sup>1</sup>                         | D                           | <b>Lungs</b><br>BD                      |                          | )<br>CD                                 | Tota                         | l (pmp)                                 |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England | 9<br>21<br>5<br><b>35</b>   | (3.4)<br>(2.9)<br>(0.9)<br><b>(2.3)</b> | 0<br>3<br>1<br><b>4</b>  | (0.0)<br>(0.4)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.3)</b> | 8<br>26<br>14<br><b>48</b>  | (3.0)<br>(3.6)<br>(2.6)<br><b>(3.1)</b> | 2<br>4<br>2<br><b>8</b>  | (0.8)<br>(0.6)<br>(0.4)<br><b>(0.5)</b> | 19<br>54<br>22<br><b>95</b>  | (7.2)<br>(7.5)<br>(4.1)<br><b>(6.2)</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br>Midlands and East   | 12<br>13<br>15<br><b>40</b> | (2.5)<br>(2.2)<br>(2.4)<br><b>(2.4)</b> | 4<br>1<br>6<br><b>11</b> | (0.8)<br>(0.2)<br>(1.0)<br><b>(0.7)</b> | 10<br>17<br>18<br><b>45</b> | (2.1)<br>(2.9)<br>(2.9)<br><b>(2.7)</b> | 3<br>3<br>3<br><b>9</b>  | (0.6)<br>(0.5)<br>(0.5)<br><b>(0.5)</b> | 29<br>34<br>42<br><b>105</b> | (6.1)<br>(5.9)<br>(6.9)<br><b>(6.3)</b> |
| London   | 32                          | (3.6)                                   | 3                        | (0.3)                                   | 8                           | (0.9)                                   | 1                        | (0.1)                                   | 44                           | (5.0)                                   |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England      | 12<br>10<br>12<br><b>34</b> | (2.6)<br>(2.3)<br>(2.2)<br><b>(2.3)</b> | 1<br>2<br>2<br><b>5</b>  | (0.2)<br>(0.5)<br>(0.4)<br><b>(0.3)</b> | 13<br>19<br>12<br><b>44</b> | (2.8)<br>(4.4)<br>(2.2)<br><b>(3.0)</b> | 5<br>4<br>4<br><b>13</b> | (1.1)<br>(0.9)<br>(0.7)<br><b>(0.9)</b> | 31<br>35<br>30<br><b>96</b>  | (6.7)<br>(8.0)<br>(5.4)<br><b>(6.6)</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                | 141<br>1<br>0               | (2.6)<br>(12.5)<br>(0.0)                | 23<br>0<br>0             | (0.4)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 145<br>0<br>0               | (2.6)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 31<br>0<br>0             | (0.6)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 340<br>1<br>0                | (6.2)<br>(12.5)<br>(0.0)                |
| Wales  | 3                           | (1.0)                                   | 0                        | (0.0)                                   | 12                          | (3.9)                                   | 1                        | (0.3)                                   | 16                           | (5.1)                                   |
| Scotland   | 15                          | (2.8)                                   | 1                        | (0.2)                                   | 12                          | (2.2)                                   | 4                        | (0.7)                                   | 32                           | (5.9)                                   |
| Northern Ireland   | 7                           | (3.8)                                   | 1                        | (0.5)                                   | 5                           | (2.7)                                   | 2                        | (1.1)                                   | 15                           | (8.1)                                   |
| TOTAL <sup>2,3</sup>   | 168                         | (2.6)                                   | 25                       | (0.4)                                   | 174                         | (2.6)                                   | 38                       | (0.6)                                   | 405                          | (6.1)                                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> DCD heart transplantation is not operational in all areas

**Table 7.10** and **Table 7.11** show cardiothoracic organ transplant activity for each centre by urgency status and donor type, respectively. In 2017-2018, a total of 412 transplants were carried out; an increase of 10% on 2016-2017. Of these, 198 were heart transplants, of which 154 (78%) were in urgent or super-urgent patients and additionally, 25 (13%) were achieved from donors after circulatory death. There were a total of 202 lung transplants, of which 48 (24%) were in urgent patients and 6 (3%) in super-urgent patients. Of the 12 heart-lung transplants carried out, 7 were in urgent or super-urgent patients.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Excludes 5 recipients who reside in the Republic of Ireland and 2 recipients who reside overseas

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes 1 recipient whose postcode was unknown

Table 7.10 Cardiothoracic transplants from deceased donors, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 (2016-2017), by age group and centre

| Transplant centre          |       |        |    |       |     | Т    | ransp<br>Hea |     | pe   |        |       |     |      |     | TO  | TAL   |
|----------------------------|-------|--------|----|-------|-----|------|--------------|-----|------|--------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|
|                            |       |        | Не | eart  |     |      | lur          |     |      |        | Lung( | (s) |      |     |     |       |
|                            |       |        |    |       | Sup | er-  |              | _   |      |        |       |     | Sup  | er- |     |       |
|                            | Non-u | ırgent | Ur | gent  | urg | ent  |              |     | Non- | urgent | Urge  | ent | urge | ent |     |       |
| Adult                      |       |        |    |       |     |      |              |     |      |        |       |     |      |     |     |       |
| Birmingham                 | 1     | (1)    | 17 | (20)  | 2   | (5)  | 2            | (0) | 13   | (15)   | 5     | (0) | 2    | (0) | 42  | (41)  |
| Glasgow                    | 1     | (2)    | 4  | (9)   | 6   | (4)  | 0            | (0) | 0    | (0)    | 0     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 11  | (15)  |
| <b>Great Ormond Street</b> | 0     | (0)    | 0  | (0)   | 0   | (0)  | 0            | (0) | 0    | (1)    | 0     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 0   | (1)   |
| Harefield                  | 2     | (3)    | 22 | (18)  | 8   | (0)  | 5            | (0) | 51   | (41)   | 5     | (0) | 3    | (0) | 96  | (62)  |
| Manchester                 | 7     | (5)    | 8  | (20)  | 6   | (3)  | 1            | (1) | 23   | (33)   | 6     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 51  | (62)  |
| Newcastle                  | 1     | (5)    | 17 | (23)  | 4   | (0)  | 3            | (0) | 25   | (33)   | 18    | (0) | 0    | (0) | 68  | (61)  |
| Papworth                   | 21    | (19)   | 27 | (25)  | 8   | (3)  | 1            | (1) | 32   | (43)   | 12    | (0) | 1    | (0) | 102 | (91)  |
| TOTAL                      | 33    | (35)   | 95 | (115) | 34  | (15) | 12           | (2) | 144  | (166)  | 46    | (0) | 6    | (0) | 370 | (333) |
| Paediatric <sup>1</sup>    |       |        |    |       |     |      |              |     |      |        |       |     |      |     |     |       |
| Great Ormond Street        | 6     | (3)    | 10 | (11)  | 0   | (0)  | 0            | (0) | 2    | (8)    | 1     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 19  | (22)  |
| Harefield                  | 0     | (0)    | 0  | (1)   | 1   | (0)  | 0            | (0) | 0    | (0)    | 0     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 1   | (1)   |
| Newcastle                  | 5     | (2)    | 14 | (16)  | 0   | (0)  | 0            | (0) | 2    | (2)    | 1     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 22  | (20)  |
| TOTAL                      | 11    | (5)    | 24 | (28)  | 1   | (0)  | 0            | (0) | 4    | (10)   | 2     | (0) | 0    | (0) | 42  | (43)  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Paediatric recipients are aged under 16 years at time of transplant

|   |                                       | c transp<br>31 Marc  |                                  |  |                                 |   |                            |   | and o                                | entre   |                                  |   |  |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Transplant centre   |                                       |  |                                  |  |                                 | nsplan  |                            | е   |                                      |   | ′ - <b>\</b>                     |   | TO   | TAL   |
|   | DI                                    | Hear<br>3D   | t<br>DC                          | D  | DE                              | Heart/<br>BD                                  | lung<br>DC                 | D   | DI                                   | Lung(<br>3D   | ٠,                               | CD  |  |   |
| Adult   |                                       |  |                                  |  |                                 |   |                            |   |                                      |   |                                  |   |  |   |
| Birmingham Glasgow Great Ormond Street Harefield Manchester Newcastle Papworth  TOTAL | 20<br>11<br>0<br>30<br>15<br>22<br>40 | (26)<br>(15)<br>(0)<br>(19)<br>(28)<br>(28)<br>(35)<br>(151) | 0<br>0<br>0<br>2<br>6<br>0<br>16 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(2)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(12)<br>(14) | 2<br>0<br>0<br>5<br>1<br>3<br>1 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(1)<br>(0)<br>(1) | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 17<br>0<br>0<br>45<br>25<br>35<br>37 | (11)<br>(0)<br>(1)<br>(36)<br>(27)<br>(26)<br>(37)<br>(138) | 3<br>0<br>0<br>14<br>4<br>8<br>8 | (4)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(5)<br>(6)<br>(7)<br>(6)<br>(28) | 42<br>11<br>0<br>96<br>51<br>68<br>102<br><b>370</b> | (41)<br>(15)<br>(1)<br>(62)<br>(62)<br>(61)<br>(91) |
| Paediatric <sup>1</sup>   |                                       |  |                                  |  |                                 |   |                            |   |                                      |   |                                  |   |  |   |
| Great Ormond Street<br>Harefield<br>Newcastle   | 16<br>1<br>18                         | (14)<br>(1)<br>(18)  | 0<br>0<br>1                      | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)                                      | 0<br>0<br>0                     | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)                             | 0<br>0<br>0                | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)                             | 3<br>0<br>2                          | (7)<br>(0)<br>(2)   | 0<br>0<br>1                      | (1)<br>(0)<br>(0)                                     | 19<br>1<br>22  | (22)<br>(1)<br>(20)                                 |
| TOTAL   | 35                                    | (33)   | 1                                | (0)  | 0                               | (0)   | 0                          | (0)   | 5                                    | (9)   | 1                                | (1)   | 42   | (43)  |
| <sup>1</sup> Paediatric recipients are  | e aged u                              | ınder 16 y   | ears a                           | t time c   | of trans                        | plant   |                            |   |                                      |   |                                  |   |  |   |

At 31 March 2018 there were approximately 4,000 recipients with a functioning cardiothoracic organ transplant being followed-up as reported to the UK Transplant Registry.

The length of time that elapses between cardiothoracic organs being removed from the donor and their transplantation into the recipient is called the total ischaemia time (IT). Generally, the shorter this time, the more likely the organ is to work immediately and the better the long-term outcome. In 2017-2018 the median IT for a DBD heart transplant was 3.4 hours (Inter-Quartile (IQ) range 2.8 - 4.3) and for a DCD heart transplant was 5.0 hours (IQ range 4.4 - 5.6) and overall was 3.6 hours (IQ range 2.9 - 4.7).

The median IT for DBD donor lung transplant was 5.0 hours (IQ range 4.2 - 5.9) and for a DCD donor lung transplant was 6.0 hours (IQ range 5.3 - 7.0) and overall was 5.3 hours (IQ range 4.3 - 6.0). Please note some of these data include the use of donor organ maintenance systems, in which cases the IT reported will be an overestimate of the true ischaemia time.

# 7.5 Demographic characteristics

The age group, sex, ethnicity and blood group of deceased donors, transplant recipients and patients on the transplant list are shown in **Table 7.12**.

| Table 7.12   | Demographic c<br>transplant recip<br>patients at 31 M | ients 1 April                                      | 2017 - 31 Marc                         |   |                                     |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Age group<br>(years)   | Do  | nors   | Transplant                             | recipients  | Active trar                         |  |
| (Jours)  | N   | (%)  | N                                      | (%)   | N                                   | (%)  |
| 0 - 17<br>18 - 34<br>35 - 49<br>50 - 59<br>60 - 69<br>70+<br>mean (SD) | 24<br>116<br>107<br>83<br>37<br>3                     | (6)<br>(31)<br>(29)<br>(22)<br>(10)<br>(1)<br>(16) | 46<br>76<br>80<br>117<br>90<br>3<br>44 | (11)<br>(18)<br>(19)<br>(28)<br>(22)<br>(1)<br>(18) | 35<br>100<br>142<br>210<br>150<br>4 | (5)<br>(16)<br>(22)<br>(33)<br>(23)<br>(1)<br>(16) |
| Male<br>Female   | 187<br>183  | (51)<br>(49)                                       | 260<br>152                             | (63)<br>(37)  | 376<br>265                          | (59)<br>(41)                                       |
| White Asian Black Chinese Other Not reported                           | 335<br>6<br>4<br>3<br>17<br>5                         | (92)<br>(2)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(5)                   | 364<br>24<br>18<br>1<br>4              | (89)<br>(6)<br>(4)<br>(0)<br>(1)                    | 577<br>39<br>17<br>1<br>5           | (90)<br>(6)<br>(3)<br>(0)<br>(1)                   |
| O<br>A<br>B<br>AB  | 197<br>134<br>32<br>7                                 | (53)<br>(36)<br>(9)<br>(2)                         | 171<br>183<br>45<br>13                 | (42)<br>(44)<br>(11)<br>(3)                         | 333<br>222<br>71<br>15              | (52)<br>(35)<br>(11)<br>(2)                        |
| First graft<br>Re-graft  |   |  | 404<br>8                               | (98)<br>(2)   | 625<br>16                           | (98)<br>(2)  |
| TOTAL  | 370   | (100)  | 412                                    | (100)   | 641                                 | (100)  |

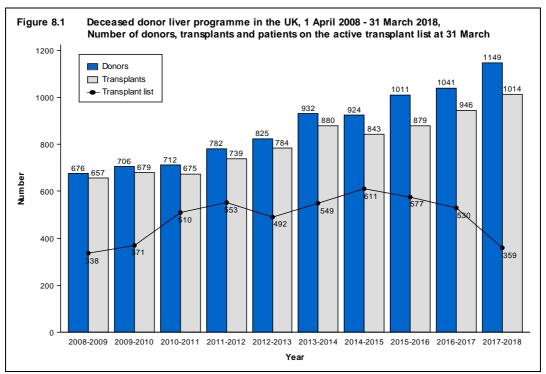
# **Liver Activity**

### **Key messages**

- On 20 March 2018, the new National Liver Offering Scheme (NLOS) was introduced for offering livers from donors after brain death
- The number of patients on the active liver transplant list at 31 March 2018 was 359, a fall of 32% from 2017
- The number of liver donors after brain death increased by 14% to 850, while transplants from donors after brain death increased by 10% to 814
- The number of liver donors after circulatory death increased by 1% to 299, while transplants from donors after circulatory death fell by 4% to 200

#### 8.1 Overview

The number of deceased liver donors and transplants in the UK in the last ten years is shown in **Figure 8.1**. Over this period, there has been an increase in the number of patients registered on the active transplant list at 31 March, although this number has fallen in the last two years. The numbers of donors and transplants has steadily increased over the last decade.



Intestinal transplants that used a liver are not included in the liver activity reported. However, any livers retrieved and used for such transplants are included in the liver donor activity. Liver only transplants in intestinal failure patients are included in the liver transplant activity. Intestinal transplant activity is reported in the Chapter 9.

The number of deceased donors, deceased and living donor transplants, and patients on the active transplant list, by centre, is shown in **Table 8.1**. The numbers of liver donors reflect the number of organs retrieved from within each centre's allocation zone (by any retrieval team) rather than the number of retrievals made by that centre. In 2017-2018, 1,149 organ donors donated their liver for transplant: 850 donors after brain death and 299 donors after circulatory death. There were 359 patients on the active transplant list at 31 March 2018, a fall of 32% from 2017.

Overall, the number of liver transplants (either whole liver or liver lobe transplants) from donors after brain death increased by 10% to 814, and donors after circulatory death fell by 4% to 200, compared with the previous financial year. Additionally, there were 29 living liver lobe donor transplants in NHS Group 1 (20) and Group 2 (9) paediatric and adult recipients, and 1 domino donor transplants in NHS Group 1 adult recipients.

Patients are prioritised as super-urgent if they require a new liver as soon as possible due to rapid failure of the native organ. Other patients are referred to as elective. There were 100 deceased donor adult super-urgent transplants in 2017-2018, representing 11% of all adult transplants. There were 13 deceased donor paediatric super-urgent transplants in 2017-2018, representing 16% of all paediatric transplants. There was one living donor paediatric super-urgent transplant.

Table 8.1 Deceased and living liver donors and transplants, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018 (2016-2017) and transplant list patients at 31 March 2018 (2017) in the UK, by age group and centre

| Allocation<br>zone/<br>transplant |     | De    | cease | d donor | s¹   |       |     | Dec   | eased 1 | transpla | nts |       | Living<br>transp       |                   | Act<br>trans | -     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|-----|-------|---------|----------|-----|-------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|
| centre                            | DE  | 3D    | DO    | CD      | TO   | ΓAL   | DE  | 3D    | DO      | CD       | TO  | ΓAL   |                        |                   | П            | Si.   |
| Adult                             |     |       |       |         |      |       |     |       |         |          |     |       |                        |                   |              |       |
| Birmingham                        | 158 | (151) | 55    | (48)    | 213  | (199) | 155 | (142) | 52      | (54)     | 207 | (196) | 0                      | (5)               | 86           | (86)  |
| Cambridge                         | 86  | (62)  | 49    | (44)    | 135  | (106) | 84  | (68)  | 33      | (34)     | 117 | (102) | 0                      | (0)               | 26           | (37)  |
| Edinburgh                         | 87  | (96)  | 19    | (21)    | 106  | (117) | 90  | (85)  | 13      | (18)     | 103 | (103) | 0                      | (0)               | 33           | (35)  |
| King's College                    | 205 | (171) | 64    | (74)    | 269  | (245) | 151 | (127) | 51      | (59)     | 202 | (186) | 5                      | (6)               | 91           | (131) |
| Leeds                             | 161 | (127) | 70    | (58)    | 231  | (185) | 126 | (104) | 25      | (20)     | 151 | (124) | 3                      | (2)               | 40           | (104) |
| Newcastle                         | 29  | (42)  | 11    | (10)    | 40   | (52)  | 32  | (36)  | 5       | (6)      | 37  | (42)  | 0                      | (0)               | 8            | (15)  |
| Royal Free                        | 106 | (76)  | 18    | (28)    | 124  | (104) | 102 | (90)  | 14      | (13)     | 116 | (103) | 2                      | (1)               | 41           | (76)  |
| TOTAL                             | 832 | (725) | 286   | (283)   | 1118 | 1008) | 740 | (652) | 193     | (204)    | 933 | (856) | 10 <sup>2</sup>        | (14) <sup>3</sup> | 325          | (484) |
| Paediatric                        |     |       |       |         |      |       |     |       |         |          |     |       |                        |                   |              |       |
| Birmingham                        | 2   | (6)   | 3     | (4)     | 5    | (10)  | 21  | (26)  | 1       | (3)      | 22  | (29)  | 3                      | (7)               | 6            | (15)  |
| Cambridge                         | 2   | (1)   | 3     | (0)     | 5    | (1)   | 0   | (0)   | 0       | (0)      | 0   | (0)   | 0                      | (0)               | 0            | (0)   |
| Edinburgh                         | 1   | (1)   | 0     | (1)     | 1    | (2)   | 0   | (0)   | 0       | (0)      | 0   | (0)   | 0                      | (0)               | 0            | (0)   |
| King's College                    | 5   | (4)   | 6     | (5)     | 11   | (9)   | 34  | (42)  | 6       | (2)      | 40  | (44)  | 12                     | (11)              | 21           | (25)  |
| Leeds                             | 6   | (5)   | 1     | (1)     | 7    | (6)   | 18  | (17)  | 0       | (0)      | 18  | (17)  | 5                      | (2)               | 7            | (6)   |
| Newcastle                         | 1   | (3)   | 0     | (0)     | 1    | (3)   | 1   | (0)   | 0       | (0)      | 1   | (0)   | 0                      | (0)               | 0            | (0)   |
| Royal Free                        | 1   | (1)   | 0     | (1)     | 1    | (2)   | 0   | (0)   | 0       | (0)      | 0   | (0)   | 0                      | (0)               | 0            | (0)   |
| TOTAL                             | 18  | (21)  | 13    | (12)    | 31   | (33)  | 74  | (85)  | 7       | (5)      | 81  | (90)  | <b>20</b> <sup>4</sup> | (20)5             | 34           | (46)  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes donors whose livers were retrieved by other teams

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 4 and 5 living liver lobe transplants, and 1 and 0 domino transplants in NHS Group 1 and Group 2 recipients, respectively

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes 7 and 4 living liver lobe transplants, and 3 and 0 domino transplants in NHS Group 1 and Group 2 recipients, respectively

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Includes 16 and 4 living liver lobe transplants in NHS Group 1 and Group 2 recipients, respectively

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Includes 16 and 4 living liver lobe transplants in NHS Group 1 and Group 2 recipients, respectively

# 8.2 Transplant list

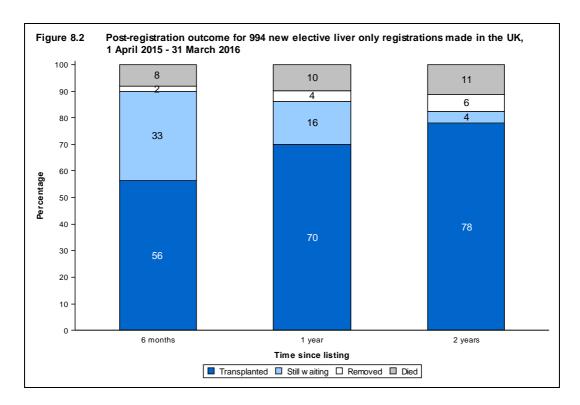
During 2017-2018, 1,169 patients joined the liver transplant list. Outcomes for patients on the list at 1 April 2017 and those joining the list during the year are shown in **Table 8.2**. There have been 136 (12%) new registrations that were super-urgent.

| 1 April 2017 – 31                      | March 201                             | 8             |                            |         |      |    |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|------|----|
| Outcome of patient<br>at 31 March 2018 | Active<br>susper<br>patien<br>1 April | nded<br>ts at | Nev<br>registrat<br>2017-2 | ions in | тот  | AL |
|  | N                                     | %             | N                          | %       | N    | %  |
| Remained active/suspended              | 130                                   | 24            | 314                        | 27      | 444  | 26 |
| Transplanted                           | 301                                   | 55            | 736                        | 63      | 1037 | 60 |
| Removed                                | 100                                   | 18            | 76                         | 7       | 176  | 10 |
| Died                                   | 15                                    | 3             | 43                         | 4       | 58   | 3  |
| TOTAL                                  | 546                                   |               | 1169                       |         | 1715 |    |

**Table 8.3** shows the transplant list rate per million population in the UK, by country/Strategic Health Authority of patient's residence. At 31 March 2018, the overall rate was 5.4 pmp and ranged from 2.3 to 7.1 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities.

| Table 8.3 Active liver transby country/ Strapatient residen                             | ategic H                    |   |                              | ıf                                       |
|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence                                     | Liver<br>20                 | transpla<br>18                          | <b>nt list (p</b><br>201     |  |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England                | 6<br>29<br>29<br><b>64</b>  | (2.3)<br>(4.0)<br>(5.3)<br><b>(4.2)</b> | 14<br>68<br>55<br><b>137</b> | (5.3)<br>(9.4)<br>(10.1)<br><b>(9.0)</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br><b>Midlands and East</b>           | 21<br>41<br>31<br><b>93</b> | (4.4)<br>(7.1)<br>(5.1)<br><b>(5.6)</b> | 25<br>32<br>44<br><b>101</b> | (5.3)<br>(5.5)<br>(7.2)<br><b>(6.1)</b>  |
| London  | 44                          | (5.0)                                   | 69                           | (7.8)                                    |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England                     | 26<br>23<br>29<br><b>78</b> | (5.6)<br>(5.3)<br>(5.3)<br><b>(5.4)</b> | 48<br>29<br>40<br><b>117</b> | (10.3)<br>(6.7)<br>(7.2)<br><b>(8.1)</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands   | 279<br>0<br>1               | (5.0)<br>(0.0)<br>(6.3)                 | 424<br>0<br>0                | (7.7)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                  |
| Wales   | 14                          | (4.5)                                   | 25                           | (8.0)                                    |
| Scotland  | 36                          | (6.7)                                   | 37                           | (6.9)                                    |
| Northern Ireland  | 23                          | (12.4)                                  | 30                           | (16.1)                                   |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>  | 359                         | (5.4)                                   | 530                          | (8.0)                                    |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes patients in 2018 (2017) r<br>Republic of Ireland - 1 (3); Oversea |                             | n: UK unkn                              | own 0 (3)                    |  |

An indication of longer term outcomes for patients listed for a liver transplant is summarised in **Figure 8.2**. This shows the proportion of patients transplanted or still waiting six months, one year and two years after joining the transplant list. It also shows the proportion removed from the transplant list and those dying while on the transplant list (which includes those patients removed due to condition deteriorated). At one year post-registration, 70% of patients had received a liver transplant while 10% of patients had died whilst waiting or had been removed due to their condition deteriorating. 4% had been removed for other reasons such as the patient's condition improving, as a result of non-compliance or at the request of the patient or family.



**Table 8.4** and **Table 8.5** show the median waiting time to liver transplant for adult and paediatric elective registrations, separately, including a breakdown by blood group and ethnicity for adult elective registrations only. On average, adult patients wait 130 days for a transplant while paediatric patients wait an average of 107 days. Note that these waiting times are not adjusted for other relevant factors which may be influential and which may differ across blood or ethnic groups.

| Table 8.4   | Median waiting time to liver transfor patients registered 1 April 2 |        | · · ·                   |
|-------------|---|--------|-------------------------|
| Blood group | Number of patients  | Wa     | iting time (days)       |
|             | registered  | Median | 95% Confidence interval |
| Adult       | •   |        |                         |
| 0           | 1274  | 208    | 186 - 230               |
| Α           | 1032  | 78     | 70 - 86                 |
| В           | 310   | 173    | 130 - 216               |
| AB          | 90  | 56     | 29 - 83                 |
| TOTAL       | 2706  | 130    | 120 - 140               |
| Paediatric  | 214   | 107    | 79 - 135                |

| Table 8.5   | Median waiting time to liver transfor patients registered 1 April 2 |        | · · ·                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ethnicity   | Number of patients  | Wa     | iting time (days)       |  |  |  |  |  |
| -   | registered  | Median | 95% Confidence interval |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adult   | -   |        |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| White   | 2376  | 132    | 121 - 143               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian   | 199   | 118    | 93 - 143                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black   | 78  | 150    | 51 - 249                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other   | 51  | 75     | 34 - 116                |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>  | 2706  | 130    | 120 - 140               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paediatric  | 214   | 107    | 79 - 135                |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes 2 patients whose ethnicity was not reported |   |        |                         |  |  |  |  |  |

# 8.3 Donor and organ supply

On 20 March 2018, the new National Liver Offering Scheme was introduced to offer livers from donors after brain death. This change introduced a national waiting list for all adult liver patients and liver offering for these donors are now made on a patient basis. For donors after circulatory death, the allocation scheme has not changed from centre based offering.

Of the 1,574 organ donors, 1,149 (73%) donated their liver and 975 (85%) of these donated livers were used; see **Table 8.6**. Of livers retrieved from donors after brain death and donors after circulatory death, 91% and 67% were transplanted, respectively. One liver can be used in more than one transplant, see **Table 8.9**.

|                | Decease<br>by alloca                                       |           | lonation a<br>ne | nd retri | eval in t | the UK, 1 | April 2 | .017 - 3° | 1 Marc | h 2018, |      |       |
|----------------|--|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|------|-------|
| Allocation     | ocation Number of donors Number of livers retrieved (used) |           |                  |          |           |           |         |           |        | ed)     |      |       |
| zone           | ;  | Solid ord | an               |          | Liver     |           |         |           |        |         | •    | ,     |
|                | DBD  | DCD       | TOTAL            | DBD      | DCD       | TOTAL     | D       | BD        | D      | CD      | TOT  | AL    |
| Birmingham     | 176  | 120       | 296              | 160      | 58        | 218       | 160     | (149)     | 58     | (42)    | 218  | (191) |
| Cambridge      | 97   | 90        | 187              | 88       | 52        | 140       | 88      | (81)      | 52     | (35)    | 140  | (116) |
| Edinburgh      | 96   | 60        | 156              | 88       | 19        | 107       | 88      | (85)      | 19     | (14)    | 107  | (99)  |
| King's College | 240  | 134       | 374              | 210      | 70        | 280       | 210     | (183)     | 70     | (44)    | 280  | (227) |
| Leeds          | 189  | 153       | 342              | 167      | 71        | 238       | 167     | (156)     | 71     | (50)    | 238  | (206) |
| Newcastle      | 39   | 28        | 67               | 30       | 11        | 41        | 30      | `(22)     | 11     | `(6)    | 41   | (28)  |
| Royal Free     | 118  | 34        | 152              | 107      | 18        | 125       | 107     | (98)      | 18     | (10)    | 125  | (108) |
| TOTAL          | 955  | 619       | 1574             | 850      | 299       | 1149      | 850     | (774)     | 299    | (201)   | 1149 | (975) |

The rates per million population (pmp) for liver donors are shown in **Table 8.7** by donor country/Strategic Health Authority of residence. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations. The overall deceased liver donor rate was 17.4 pmp in 2017-2018 and varied across the Strategic Health Authorities from 13.6 pmp to 24.6 pmp.

| North West       122       (16.9)       38       (5.3)       160       (22.         Yorkshire and The Humber       61       (11.2)       35       (6.4)       96       (17.         North of England       211       (13.8)       82       (5.4)       293       (19.         East Midlands       46       (9.7)       18       (3.8)       64       (13.         West Midlands       57       (9.8)       26       (4.5)       83       (14.         East of England       99       (16.2)       52       (8.5)       151       (24.         Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17.         London       127       (14.4)       19       (2.2)       146       (16.         South East Coast       70       (15.0)       21       (4.5)       91       (19.         South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16.         South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.         England   |                    | Liver donor rat<br>by Country/ Sti |     |        |     | March 2018, |      |        |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|------|--------|
| North West       122       (16.9)       38       (5.3)       160       (22.         Yorkshire and The Humber       61       (11.2)       35       (6.4)       96       (17.         North of England       211       (13.8)       82       (5.4)       293       (19.         East Midlands       46       (9.7)       18       (3.8)       64       (13.         West Midlands       57       (9.8)       26       (4.5)       83       (14.         East of England       99       (16.2)       52       (8.5)       151       (24.         Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17.         London       127       (14.4)       19       (2.2)       146       (16.         South East Coast       70       (15.0)       21       (4.5)       91       (19.         South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16.         South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.         England   |                    |                                    | D   | BD     |     |             | To   | otal   |
| North West       122       (16.9)       38       (5.3)       160       (22.         Yorkshire and The Humber       61       (11.2)       35       (6.4)       96       (17.         North of England       211       (13.8)       82       (5.4)       293       (19.         East Midlands       46       (9.7)       18       (3.8)       64       (13.         West Midlands       57       (9.8)       26       (4.5)       83       (14.         East of England       99       (16.2)       52       (8.5)       151       (24.         Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17.         London       127       (14.4)       19       (2.2)       146       (16.         South East Coast       70       (15.0)       21       (4.5)       91       (19.         South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16.         South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.         England   | North East         |                                    | 28  | (10.6) | 9   | (3.4)       | 37   | (14.0) |
| Yorkshire and The Humber         61         (11.2)         35         (6.4)         96         (17. North of England)           North of England         211         (13.8)         82         (5.4)         293         (19. Percentage)           East Midlands         46         (9.7)         18         (3.8)         64         (13. Percentage)           West Midlands         57         (9.8)         26         (4.5)         83         (14. Percentage)           East of England         99         (16.2)         52         (8.5)         151         (24. Percentage)           Midlands and East         202         (12.1)         96         (5.8)         298         (17. Percentage)           London         127         (14.4)         19         (2.2)         146         (16. Percentage)           South East Coast         70         (15.0)         21         (4.5)         91         (19. Percentage)           South Central         51         (11.7)         19         (4.4)         70         (16. Percentage)           South West         64         (11.6)         27         (4.9)         91         (16. Percentage)           South of England         725         (13.1)         264   |                    |                                    |     | ` ,    |     |             |      | (22.2) |
| East Midlands   | Yorkshire and T    | he Humber                          | 61  | (11.2) | 35  | (6.4)       | 96   | (17.7) |
| West Midlands       57       (9.8)       26       (4.5)       83       (14. East of England       99       (16.2)       52       (8.5)       151       (24. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       21       (4.5)       298       (17. Midlands and East       21       (4.5)       29       146       (16. Midlands and East       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       29       11       (19. Midlands and East       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.5)       21       (4.4)       70       (16. Midlands and East       27       (4.9)       21       (4.6)       252       (17. Midlands and East       27       (4.9)       21       (4.6)       252       (17. Midlands and East   | North of Engla     | nd                                 | 211 | (13.8) | 82  | (5.4)       | 293  | (19.2) |
| East of England       99       (16.2)       52       (8.5)       151       (24. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17. Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       19       (2.2)       146       (16. Midlands and East       21       (4.5)       91       (19. Midlands and East       22       (19. Midlands and East       21       (4.5)       91       (19. Midlands and East       22       (19. Midlands and East       298       (17. Midlands and East       22       (19. Midlands and East       23       (19. Midlands and East       24       < | East Midlands      |                                    | 46  | (9.7)  | 18  | (3.8)       | 64   | (13.6) |
| Midlands and East       202       (12.1)       96       (5.8)       298       (17.1)         London       127       (14.4)       19       (2.2)       146       (16.1)         South East Coast       70       (15.0)       21       (4.5)       91       (19.1)         South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16.1)         South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.1)         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.1)         England       725       (13.1)       264       (4.8)       989       (17.1)         Isle of Man       0       (0.0)       1       (12.5)       1       (12.5)   | West Midlands      |                                    | 57  | (9.8)  | 26  | (4.5)       | 83   | (14.3) |
| London       127       (14.4)       19       (2.2)       146       (16.5)         South East Coast       70       (15.0)       21       (4.5)       91       (19.5)         South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16.5)         South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.5)         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.6)         England       725       (13.1)       264       (4.8)       989       (17.6)         Isle of Man       0       (0.0)       1       (12.5)       1       (12.5)  |                    |                                    | 99  | (16.2) |     | (8.5)       | 151  | (24.6) |
| South East Coast       70       (15.0)       21       (4.5)       91       (19.0)         South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16.0)         South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.0)         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.0)         England       725       (13.1)       264       (4.8)       989       (17.0)         Isle of Man       0       (0.0)       1       (12.5)       1       (12.5)  | Midlands and I     | East                               | 202 | (12.1) | 96  | (5.8)       | 298  | (17.9) |
| South Central       51       (11.7)       19       (4.4)       70       (16. South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16. South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17. South of England       725       (13.1)       264       (4.8)       989       (17. South of England)       10       (0.0)       1       (12.5)       1  | London             |                                    | 127 | (14.4) | 19  | (2.2)       | 146  | (16.6) |
| South West       64       (11.6)       27       (4.9)       91       (16.         South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.         England       725       (13.1)       264       (4.8)       989       (17.         Isle of Man       0       (0.0)       1       (12.5)       1       (12.   | South East Coa     | st                                 | 70  | (15.0) | 21  | (4.5)       | 91   | (19.5) |
| South of England       185       (12.7)       67       (4.6)       252       (17.         England       725       (13.1)       264       (4.8)       989       (17.         Isle of Man       0       (0.0)       1       (12.5)       1       (12.   | South Central      |                                    | 51  | (11.7) | 19  | (4.4)       | 70   | (16.1) |
| England 725 (13.1) 264 (4.8) 989 (17. Isle of Man 0 (0.0) 1 (12.5) 1 (12.   | South West         |                                    |     | (11.6) |     | (4.9)       | 91   | (16.5) |
| Isle of Man 0 (0.0) 1 (12.5) 1 (12.   | South of Engla     | nd                                 | 185 | (12.7) | 67  | (4.6)       | 252  | (17.3) |
|   |                    |                                    | 725 | (13.1) | 264 | (4.8)       | 989  | (17.9) |
| Channel Islands 1 (6.3) 0 (0.0) 1 (6.3)   | Isle of Man        |                                    | 0   |        | 1   | (12.5)      | 1    | (12.5) |
| (5.5)   | Channel Island     | ls                                 | 1   | (6.3)  | 0   | (0.0)       | 1    | (6.3)  |
| Wales 44 (14.1) 15 (4.8) 59 (19.  | Wales              |                                    | 44  | (14.1) | 15  | (4.8)       | 59   | (19.0) |
| Scotland 59 (10.9) 14 (2.6) 73 (13.   | Scotland           |                                    | 59  | (10.9) | 14  | (2.6)       | 73   | (13.5) |
| Northern Ireland 21 (11.3) 5 (2.7) 26 (14.  | Northern Irelar    | nd                                 | 21  | (11.3) | 5   | (2.7)       | 26   | (14.0) |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup> 850 (12.9) 299 (4.5) 1149 (17.   | TOTAL <sup>1</sup> |                                    | 850 | (12.9) | 299 | (4.5)       | 1149 | (17.4) |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 14 donors where the hospital postcode was used in place of an unknown donor postcode

#### 8.4 Transplants

The number of liver transplants by recipient country/Strategic Health Authority of residence are shown in **Table 8.8**. No adjustments have been made for potential demographic differences in populations. The deceased donor transplant rate ranged from 10.3 to 17.8 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities and overall was 15.1 pmp.

| Table 8.8 Liver transplant rates per million population (pmp) in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, by Country/ Strategic Health Authority |                              |   |                             |   |                         |                                      |                            |   |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Country/<br>Strategic Health Authority  |                              | Living<br>transplants                       |                             |   |                         |                                      |                            |   |  |  |  |
|   | D                            | BD  | DO                          | CD                                      | To                      | otal                                 | (pn                        | ıp)                                     |  |  |  |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England  | 27<br>93<br>77<br><b>197</b> | (10.2)<br>(12.9)<br>(14.2)<br><b>(12.9)</b> | 3<br>23<br>9<br><b>35</b>   | (1.1)<br>(3.2)<br>(1.7)<br><b>(2.3)</b> | 30<br>116<br>86<br>232  | (11.4)<br>(16.1)<br>(15.8)<br>(15.2) | 2<br>3<br>2<br><b>7</b>    | (0.8)<br>(0.4)<br>(0.4)<br><b>(0.5)</b> |  |  |  |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br>Midlands and East  | 40<br>78<br>77<br><b>195</b> | (8.5)<br>(13.4)<br>(12.6)<br><b>(11.7)</b>  | 17<br>25<br>27<br><b>69</b> | (3.6)<br>(4.3)<br>(4.4)<br><b>(4.1)</b> | 57<br>103<br>104<br>264 | (12.1)<br>(17.8)<br>(17.0)<br>(15.9) | 2<br>0<br>0<br><b>2</b>    | (0.4)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)<br><b>(0.1)</b> |  |  |  |
| London  | 103                          | (11.7)                                      | 18                          | (2.0)                                   | 121                     | (13.8)                               | 5                          | (0.6)                                   |  |  |  |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England   | 58<br>38<br>52<br><b>148</b> | (12.4)<br>(8.7)<br>(9.4)<br><b>(10.2)</b>   | 18<br>7<br>17<br><b>42</b>  | (3.9)<br>(1.6)<br>(3.1)<br><b>(2.9)</b> | 76<br>45<br>69<br>190   | (16.3)<br>(10.3)<br>(12.5)<br>(13.1) | 1<br>2<br>1<br><b>4</b>    | (0.2)<br>(0.5)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.3)</b> |  |  |  |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands   | 643<br>2<br>1                | (11.6)<br>(25.0)<br>(6.3)                   | <b>164</b><br>0<br>0        | <b>(3.0)</b> (0.0) (0.0)                | 807<br>2<br>1           | (14.6)<br>(25.0)<br>(6.3)            | <b>18</b><br>0<br><b>1</b> | (0.3)<br>(0.0)<br>(6.3)                 |  |  |  |
| Wales   | 34                           | (10.9)                                      | 11                          | (3.5)                                   | 45                      | (14.5)                               | 1                          | (0.3)                                   |  |  |  |
| Scotland  | 93                           | (17.2)                                      | 14                          | (2.6)                                   | 107                     | (19.8)                               | 0                          | (0.0)                                   |  |  |  |
| Northern Ireland  | 24                           | (12.9)                                      | 5                           | (2.7)                                   | 29                      | (15.6)                               | 0                          | (0.0)                                   |  |  |  |
| TOTAL <sup>1,2</sup>  | 801                          | (12.2)                                      | 194                         | (2.9)                                   | 995                     | (15.1)                               | 21 <sup>3</sup>            | (0.3)                                   |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excludes 28 recipients who reside outside the UK (13 DBD, 6 DCD, 9 Living).

The number of whole, reduced and split liver transplants by urgency status of the transplant (elective, super-urgent) in 2017-2018 is shown in **Table 8.9**. The term 'reduced' is used when only one lobe of the liver is transplanted and the term 'split' applies when both lobes of the liver are transplanted into two different recipients.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 4 recipients in the UK with an unknown postcode.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Includes 1 domino donor transplants.

Overall, the number of deceased donor liver transplants increased by 7% in 2017-2018. There were 1,014 deceased donor liver transplants performed in 2017-2018: 912 whole liver, including 18 liver and kidney, 1 liver and heart, 1 liver and lung; 91 split liver, including 3 liver and kidney; and 11 deceased liver lobe, including 1 liver and kidney. Split liver transplants accounted for 89% of liver lobe transplant activity.

| Table 8.9         | Decea       | sed liv | er tra | ınspla      | ınts pe   | erforn | ned in | the UI | K, 1 A | oril 20   | 16 - 3 | 1 Marc     | ch 201    | 8  |                  |     |
|-------------------|-------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|----|------------------|-----|
|                   | 2016 - 2017 |         |        |             |           |        |        |        |        |           |        | 2017       | - 2018    | 3  |                  |     |
| Transplant centre | Wh<br>liv   |         |        | uced<br>⁄er | Sp<br>liv |        | TO     | ΓAL    |        | ole<br>er |        | uced<br>er | Sp<br>liv |    | TOT              | `AL |
|                   | Е           | SU      | Е      | SU          | Ε         | SU     | Е      | SU     | Е      | SU        | Е      | SU         | Е         | SU | Е                | SU  |
| Birmingham        | 174         | 15      | 6      | 1           | 27        | 2      | 207    | 18     | 180    | 22        | 3      | 2          | 21        | 1  | 204              | 25  |
| Cambridge         | 85          | 7       | 0      | 0           | 10        | 0      | 95     | 7      | 102    | 13        | 0      | 0          | 2         | 0  | 104 <sup>1</sup> | 13  |
| Edinburgh         | 92          | 6       | 0      | 0           | 5         | 0      | 97     | 6      | 90     | 9         | 0      | 0          | 4         | 0  | 94               | 9   |
| King's College    | 167         | 14      | 1      | 3           | 41        | 4      | 209    | 21     | 184    | 17        | 1      | 3          | 34        | 3  | 219              | 23  |
| Leeds             | 110         | 14      | 1      | 0           | 14        | 2      | 125    | 16     | 131    | 17        | 2      | 0          | 15        | 4  | 148              | 21  |
| Newcastle         | 38          | 3       | 0      | 0           | 1         | 0      | 39     | 3      | 34     | 4         | 0      | 0          | 0         | 0  | 34               | 4   |
| Royal Free        | 72          | 17      | 0      | 0           | 14        | 0      | 86     | 17     | 92     | 17        | 0      | 0          | 6         | 1  | 98               | 18  |
| TOTAL             | 738         | 76      | 8      | 4           | 112       | 8      | 858    | 88     | 813    | 99        | 6      | 5          | 82        | 9  | 901              | 113 |

E=Elective, SU=Super-urgent

Birmingham, King's College and Leeds transplant paediatric patients

Super-urgent registration categories were changed on 17 June 2015 to account for development in treatment of patients with acute liver failure

The length of time that elapses between a liver being removed from the donor to its transplantation into the recipient is called the cold ischaemia time (CIT). Generally, the shorter this time, the more likely the liver is to work immediately and the better the long-term outcome. In 2017-2018, the median CIT for a DBD donor whole liver only transplant was 8.3 hours (Inter-Quartile (IQ) range 6.7 - 10.2) and for a DCD donor whole liver only transplant was 7.5 hours (IQ range 6.3 - 8.7) and overall is 8.1 hours (IQ range 6.5 - 9.9).

At 31 March 2018 there were approximately 10,100 recipients with a functioning liver transplant (or multi-organ including the liver) being followed-up as reported to the UK Transplant Registry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 1 urgent heart/liver transplant and 1 super-urgent lung/liver transplant

# 8.5 Demographic characteristics

The age group, sex, ethnicity and blood group of liver donors, transplant recipients and transplant list patients are shown in **Table 8.10**.

| Table 8.10              | Demographic cl<br>1 April 2017 - 31 |              |            |              |                                 |              |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Age group<br>(years)    | Dor                                 | nors         | Transplant | recipients   | Active transplant list patients |              |  |
|                         | N                                   | (%)          | N          | (%)          | N                               | (%)          |  |
| 0 - 17                  | 45                                  | (4)          | 86         | (8)          | 37                              | (10)         |  |
| 18 - 34                 | 175                                 | (15)         | 132        | (13)         | 57                              | (16)         |  |
| 35 - 49                 | 254<br>292                          | (22)         | 173<br>312 | (17)         | 81                              | (23)         |  |
| 50 - 59<br>60 - 69      | 292<br>228                          | (25)<br>(20) | 286        | (31)<br>(28) | 103<br>78                       | (29)<br>(22) |  |
| 70+                     | 155                                 | (13)         | 25         | (20)         | 3                               | (1)          |  |
| mean (SD)               | 51                                  | (17)         | 48         | (18)         | 45                              | (18)         |  |
| Male                    | 626                                 | (54)         | 603        | (59)         | 222                             | (62)         |  |
| Female                  | 523                                 | (46)         | 411        | (41)         | 137                             | (38)         |  |
| White                   | 1048                                | (92)         | 873        | (86)         | 309                             | (87)         |  |
| Asian                   | 25                                  | (2)          | 69         | (7)          | 27                              | (8)          |  |
| Black                   | 22<br>6                             | (2)          | 28         | (3)          | 12                              | (3)          |  |
| Chinese<br>Other        | 34                                  | (1)<br>(3)   | 9<br>31    | (1)<br>(3)   | 0<br>6                          | (0)          |  |
| Not reported            | 14                                  | -            | 4          | -            | 5                               | (2)          |  |
| 0                       | 589                                 | (51)         | 475        | (47)         | 210                             | (58)         |  |
| Α                       | 429                                 | (37)         | 389        | (38)         | 87                              | (24)         |  |
| В                       | 103                                 | (9)          | 117        | (12)         | 49                              | (14)         |  |
| AB                      | 28                                  | (2)          | 33         | (3)          | 13                              | (4)          |  |
| First graft<br>Re-graft |                                     |              | 922<br>92  | (91)<br>(9)  | 309<br>50                       | (86)<br>(14) |  |
| TOTAL                   | 1149                                | (100)        | 1014       | (100)        | 359                             | (100)        |  |

# **Intestinal Activity**

# **Key messages**

- There were 6 patients on the active intestinal transplant list at 31 March 2018 in total
- There were 28 registrations for an intestinal transplant in 2017-2018, corresponding to 27 patients (20 adult and 7 paediatric patients)
- 26 intestinal transplants were carried out in 2017-2018 (15 in the previous year)
- On average, patients wait around 3 months for a transplant

#### 9.1 Overview

During 2017-2018, there were 28 registrations for an intestinal transplant, corresponding to 27 patients. As at 31 March 2018, 6 (21%) registrations remained active/suspended, 20 (71%) resulted in a transplant, 1 (4%) resulted in a death on the transplant list, and 1 (4%) was removed.

Last year the number of deceased donor intestinal transplants rose by 67% from 15 to 25. There was also one living donor intestinal transplant performed in 2017-2018.

A national Intestinal Allocation Scheme has been in place since 2013. Patients are prioritised according to a points system based on a range of clinical factors including donor-recipient age matching, loss of intravenous line access, liver failure, diagnosis of malignancy, in-hospital status, additional organs required, sensitisation and waiting time. A score is calculated for every potentially suitable patient on the national active transplant list and the intestine is allocated preferentially to the patient with the most points.

#### 9.2 Transplant list

In 2017-2018, there were 28 registrations for an intestinal transplant. The outcome of these registrations for paediatric (aged <18 years) and adult patients, as at 31 March 2018, broken down by transplant centre can be found in **Table 9.1**.

| Table 9.1  | Outcome of   | fintestina | al registra | ations in | the UK, | 1 April 2 | 2017 – 31 | March 2 | 2018 |
|--|--|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|------|
| Transplant centre  | Outcome of registrations as at 31 March 2018 Transplanted Died Removed Active/Susp TOTAL |            |             |           |         |           |           |         |      |
|  | N  | %          | Ν           | %         | N       | %         | N         | ·<br>%  |      |
| Adult  |  |            |             |           |         |           |           |         |      |
| Cambridge  | 11   | 85         | 1           | 8         | 1       | 8         | 0         | 0       | 13   |
| Oxford   | 4  | 57         | 0           | 0         | 0       | 0         | 3         | 43      | 7    |
| TOTAL  | 15   | 75         | 1           | 5         | 1       | 5         | 3         | 15      | 20   |
| Paediatric   |  |            |             |           |         |           |           |         |      |
| Birmingham   | 1  | 100        | 0           | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0       | 1    |
| Cambridge <sup>1</sup>   | 1  | 100        | 0           | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0       | 1    |
| King's College   | 3  | 50         | 0           | 0         | 0       | 0         | 3         | 50      | 6    |
| TOTAL  | 5  | 63         | 0           | 0         | 0       | 0         | 3         | 38      | 8    |
| <sup>1</sup> 1 patient at Cambridge was 16 at time of registration |  |            |             |           |         |           |           |         |      |

**Table 9.2** shows the intestinal transplant list rate in the UK by country/Strategic Health Authority of patient's residence. At 31 March 2018, the overall transplant list rate was 0.1 pmp and ranged from 0.0 to 0.2 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities, although these numbers are very small so these are not meaningful differences.

| Table 9.2 Active intesting by country/ So patient reside                 | trategic He             |   |                         |   |
|--|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence                      | Intestina<br>201        | ant list (<br>201                       |                         |   |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and The Humber<br>North of England | 0<br>0<br>1<br><b>1</b> | (0.0)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.1)</b> | 0<br>0<br>0<br><b>0</b> | (0.0)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)<br><b>(0.0)</b> |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br>Midlands and East   | 1<br>0<br>1<br><b>2</b> | (0.2)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.1)</b> | 2<br>0<br>0<br><b>2</b> | (0.4)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)<br><b>(0.1)</b> |
| London   | 0                       | (0.0)                                   | 2                       | (0.2)                                   |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England      | 1<br>0<br>1<br><b>2</b> | (0.2)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.1)</b> | 1<br>0<br>1<br><b>2</b> | (0.2)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.2)<br><b>(0.1)</b> |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                | 5<br>0<br>0             | (0.1)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 | 6<br>0<br>0             | (0.1)<br>(0.0)<br>(0.0)                 |
| Wales  | 0                       | (0.0)                                   | 1                       | (0.3)                                   |
| Scotland   | 0                       | (0.0)                                   | 2                       | (0.4)                                   |
| Northern Ireland   | 0                       | (0.0)                                   | 0                       | (0.0)                                   |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>   | 6                       | (0.1)                                   | 12                      | (0.2)                                   |
| <sup>1</sup> Includes 1 patient in 2018 reside                           | ent in the Uk           | K with an ui                            | nknown p                | ostcode                                 |

**Table 9.3** shows median waiting time to elective intestinal transplant by registration type. On average, patients wait 97 days for a transplant.

| Table 9.3 Median waiting time to intestinal transplant in the UK, for patients registered 1 April 2014 - 31 March 2017, by registration type |                                 |        |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Registration type  | Number of patients              | Wa     | iting time (days)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ,  | registered                      | Median | 95% Confidence interval |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bowel only <sup>1</sup>  | 8                               | 58     | 39 – 77                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liver, bowel and pancreas <sup>1</sup>   | 36                              | 161    | 0 – 163                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bowel and pancreas <sup>1</sup>  | 20                              | 65     | 119 – 203               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 64                              | 97     | 8 – 146                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> May also include any of: stomad   | ch, spleen, abdominal wall, kid | Iney   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 9.3 Donor and Organ Supply

The rates per million population (pmp) for intestinal donors are shown in **Table 9.4** by donor country/Strategic Health Authority of residence. The overall DBD intestinal donor rate was 0.4 pmp and ranged from 0.0 to 1.0 pmp across the Strategic Health Authorities. Of the 955 DBD solid organ donors, 25 (3%) donated their small bowel.

| Table 9.4   | Intestinal don<br>in the UK, 1 A<br>by Country/St | pril 2017 | - 31 Mar         | ch 2018,        | lonors at | fter brain deat               | th             |
|---|---|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Country/ Strategic Health<br>Authority of residence |   |           | organ<br>s (pmp) | Intes<br>donors |           | % of solid<br>organ<br>donors | Organs<br>used |
| North East  |   | 38        | (14.4)           | 1               | (0.4)     | 2.6                           | 1              |
| North West  |   | 143       | (19.8)           | 1               | (0.1)     | 0.7                           | 1              |
| Yorkshire and                                       |   | 67        | (12.3)           | 0               | (0.0)     | -                             | -              |
| North of Engl                                       | and   | 248       | (16.2)           | 2               | (0.1)     | 8.0                           | 2              |
| East Midlands                                       |   | 48        | (10.2)           | 2               | (0.4)     | 4.2                           | 2              |
| West Midlands                                       | 3   | 64        | (11.0)           | 4               | (0.7)     | 6.3                           | 4              |
| East of Englar                                      |   | 106       | (17.3)           | 6               | (1.0)     | 5.7                           | 6              |
| Midlands and  | East  | 218       | (13.1)           | 12              | (0.7)     | 5.5                           | 12             |
| London  |   | 147       | (16.7)           | 7               | (8.0)     | 4.8                           | 7              |
| South East Co                                       | ast   | 77        | (16.5)           | 0               | (0.0)     | -                             | -              |
| South Central                                       |   | 58        | (13.3)           | 1               | (0.2)     | 1.7                           | -              |
| South West  |   | 71        | (12.9)           | 0               | (0.0)     | -                             | -              |
| South of Eng  | land  | 206       | (14.2)           | 1               | (0.1)     | 0.5                           | -              |
| England   |   | 819       | (14.8)           | 22              | (0.4)     | 2.7                           | 21             |
| Isle of Man   |   | 0         | (0.0)            | 0               | (0.0)     | -                             | -              |
| Channel Islan                                       | nds   | 2         | (12.5)           | 0               | (0.0)     | -                             | -              |
| Wales   |   | 49        | (15.8)           | 1               | (0.3)     | 2.0                           | 1              |
| Scotland  |   | 61        | (11.3)           | 2               | (0.4)     | 3.3                           | 2              |
| Northern Irela                                      | and   | 24        | (12.9)           | 0               | (0.0)     | -                             | -              |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>                                  |   | 955       | (14.5)           | 25              | (0.4)     | 2.6                           | 24             |
| 1 .   |   |           |                  |                 |           |                               |                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 10 donors where the hospital postcode was used in place of an unknown donor postcode

#### 9.4 Transplants

**Table 9.5** shows intestinal transplant activity by transplant centre and transplant type for financial years 2016-2017 and 2017-2018. In 2017-2018, there were a total of 26 transplants, 17 adult and 9 paediatric transplants. This includes 1 transplant from a living donor.

At 31 March 2018 there were approximately 100 recipients with a functioning intestinal transplant (or multi-organ including intestine) being followed-up as reported to the UK Transplant Registry.

| Table 9.5                                 |   |             | ranspla<br>7 - 31 N |             |                   |             |                        | ıp, cer     | itre and          | l type,     |                   |             |                   |
|---|---|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Transplant centre                         |   | В           | 0                   | LE          | <b>T</b> 1<br>3P  | •           | <b>ant typ</b> o<br>IV |             | ΜV                | L           | В                 | то          | TAL               |
| Adult                                     |   |             |                     |             |                   |             |                        |             |                   |             |                   |             |                   |
| Cambridge<br>Oxford                       |   | 1<br>4      | (0)<br>(3)          | 0<br>0      | (0)<br>(0)        | 7<br>0      | (2)<br>(0)             | 5<br>0      | (4)<br>(2)        | 0<br>0      | (0)<br>(0)        | 13<br>4     | (6)<br>(5)        |
| TOTAL                                     |   | 5           | (3)                 | 0           | (0)               | 7           | (2)                    | 5           | (6)               | 0           | (0)               | 17          | (11)              |
| Paediatric                                |   |             |                     |             |                   |             |                        |             |                   |             |                   |             |                   |
| Birmingham<br>Cambridge<br>King's College | ) | 0<br>0<br>1 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(1)   | 2<br>0<br>0 | (1)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 2<br>1<br>2 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(2)      | 0<br>0<br>0 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 0<br>0<br>1 | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0) | 4<br>1<br>4 | (1)<br>(0)<br>(3) |
| TOTAL                                     |   | 1           | (1)                 | 2           | (1)               | 5           | (2)                    | 0           | (0)               | 1           | (0)               | 9           | (4)               |

BO = Bowel only (may also include stomach/spleen/abdominal wall/kidney/colon)

BP = Bowel and pancreas

LBP = Liver, bowel and pancreas

MV = Multivisceral – liver, bowel and pancreas plus stomach/spleen/abdominal wall/kidney/colon

MMV = Modified multivisceral - bowel and pancreas plus stomach/spleen/abdominal wall/kidney/colon

LB = Liver and bowel

# 9.5 Demographic Characteristics

The age group, sex, ethnicity and blood group of intestinal donors, transplant recipients and transplant list patients are shown in **Table 9.6**.

| Table 9.6            | Demographic char-<br>recipients 1 April 2<br>patients at 31 Marc | .017 - 31 Mar |                        |            |                            | ant   |  |
|----------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------|--|
| Age group<br>(years) | Dor  | nors          | Transplant             | recipients | ents Active transplant lis |       |  |
| 0                    | N  | (%)           | N                      | (%)        | Ν.                         | (%)   |  |
| 0 - 17               | 7  | (28)          | 9                      | (35)       | 4                          | (67)  |  |
| 18 - 34              | 10   | (40)          | 6                      | (23)       | 2                          | (33)  |  |
| 35 - 49              | 7  | (28)          | 5                      | (19)       | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| 50 - 59              | 1  | (4)           | 5                      | (19)       | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| 60 - 69              | 0  | (0)           | 1                      | (4)        | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| 70+                  | 0  | (0)           | 0                      | (0)        | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| mean (SD)            | 25   | (16)          | 30                     | (20)       | 12                         | (13)  |  |
| Male                 | 9  | (36)          | 13                     | (50)       | 3                          | (50)  |  |
| Female               | 16   | (64)          | 13                     | (50)       | 3                          | (50)  |  |
| White                | 23   | (96)          | 25                     | (96)       | 6                          | (100) |  |
| Asian                | 0  | (0)           | 1                      | (4)        | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| Black                | 1  | (4)           | 0                      | (0)        | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| Not reported         | 1  | -             | 0                      | -          | 0                          | -     |  |
| 0                    | 17   | (68)          | 13                     | (50)       | 1                          | (17)  |  |
| A                    | 8  | (32)          | 11                     | (42)       | 5                          | (83)  |  |
| В                    | 0  | (0)           | 1                      | (4)        | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| AB                   | 0  | (0)           | 1                      | (4)        | 0                          | (0)   |  |
| First graft          |  |               | 23                     | (88)       | 4                          | (67)  |  |
| Re-graft             |  |               | 3                      | (12)       | 2                          | (33)  |  |
| TOTAL                | 25 <sup>1</sup>  | (100)         | <b>26</b> <sup>2</sup> | (100)      | 6                          | (100) |  |
|                      | onor whose bowel wa<br>ring donor recipient ar                   |               |                        | ted        |                            |       |  |

<sup>- 92 -</sup>

# Survival Rates Following Transplantation

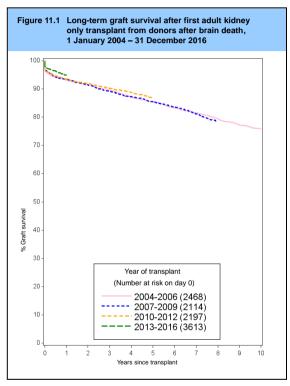
This chapter shows graft survival rates over time for kidney and pancreas transplants, and patient survival estimates for kidney, pancreas, cardiothoracic, liver and intestinal transplants, performed in the UK. Separate estimates are presented for adult and paediatric patients (using organ specific age definitions) and for transplants from donors after brain death and donors after circulatory death.

In all cases, the Kaplan-Meier estimate of the survivor function was used to provide the survival rate and groups (years) were compared using the log-rank test. The analyses do not take account of risk factors which may change over time. Graft survival is defined as time from transplant to graft failure, censoring for death with a functioning graft and grafts still functioning at time of analysis. Patient survival is defined as time from transplant to patient death, censoring for patients still alive at time of analysis. Both analyses consider only first transplants.

# 11.1 Kidney graft and patient survival

#### 11.1.1 Adult kidney recipients - donor after brain death (DBD)

**Figure 11.1** shows long-term graft survival in adult (≥18 years) recipients for first kidney only transplant from donors after brain death. **Table 11.1** shows the graft survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There have been significant improvements in one year survival over the time periods shown, p=0.01. **Table 11.2** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There were no statistically significant changes in patient survival over time (p>0.3).

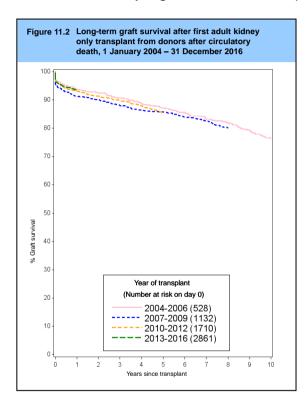


| Table 11.1                                       | Graft surviv                 | al afte              | r first adul   | t kidne        | ey only tra                   | nsplaı         | nt from a D                   | BD |         |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0      | On                   | % Graft survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Five year Ten ye |                |                               |                |                               |    |         |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 2468<br>2114<br>2197<br>3613 | 93<br>93<br>93<br>95 | (92-94)<br>(92-94)<br>(92-94)<br>(94-96)   | 91<br>91<br>92 | (90-92)<br>(90-93)<br>(91-93) | 85<br>85<br>87 | (84-87)<br>(84-87)<br>(85-88) | 76 | (74-78) |  |  |  |

| Table 11.2                          | Patient surv            | ival af        | ter first ad   | ult kid  | ney only t         | ransp    | lant from a        | DBD |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant                  | No. at risk<br>on day 0 | On             | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Five year Ten year |          |                    |          |                    |     |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006                           | 2471                    | 97             | (96-97)  | 95       | (94-96)            | 90       | (88-91)            | 76  | (75-78) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 2114<br>2198<br>3614    | 96<br>96<br>97 | (95-97)<br>(96-97)<br>(96-97)  | 95<br>94 | (93-95)<br>(93-95) | 89<br>88 | (88-91)<br>(87-90) |     |         |  |  |  |  |  |

### 11.1.2 Adult kidney recipients - donor after circulatory death (DCD)

Long-term graft survival in adult recipients for kidney transplants from donors after circulatory death is shown in **Figure 11.2**. **Table 11.3** shows the graft survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There has been significant variation in one year survival over the time periods shown, p=0.007. One year graft and patient survival are comparable for DBD and DCD donor transplants in the most recent time periods. **Table 11.4** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for each time period analysed. There was a borderline statistically significant decline in patient survival over time at one years post-transplant (p=0.07).

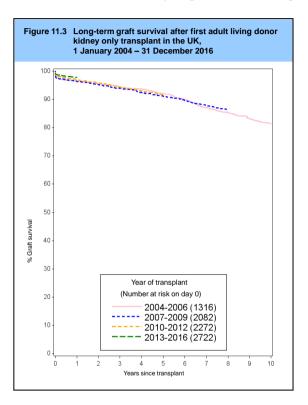


| Table 11.3                                       | Graft surviv                | al afte              | r first adul  | t kidne        | ey only tra                   | nsplaı         | nt from a D                   | CD |         |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|
| Year of<br>transplant                            | No. at risk<br>on day 0     | On                   | % Graft survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Five year Ten |                |                               |                |                               |    |         |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 528<br>1132<br>1710<br>2861 | 94<br>91<br>93<br>94 | (91-96)<br>(89-93)<br>(92-94)<br>(93-94)                                      | 92<br>90<br>91 | (90-94)<br>(88-92)<br>(90-93) | 87<br>86<br>86 | (84-90)<br>(83-88)<br>(84-87) | 76 | (72-80) |  |  |

| Table 11.4                                       | Patient surv                | ival af              | ter first ad                             | ult kid        | ney only t                    | ransp          | ant from a                    | DCD |         |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Year of<br>transplant                            | No. at risk<br>on day 0     | On                   | erval)<br>Te                             | n year         |                               |                |                               |     |         |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 529<br>1132<br>1710<br>2862 | 95<br>96<br>95<br>97 | (93-96)<br>(94-97)<br>(94-96)<br>(96-97) | 93<br>94<br>93 | (91-95)<br>(93-95)<br>(92-94) | 86<br>88<br>85 | (83-89)<br>(86-90)<br>(83-87) | 72  | (68-76) |

# 11.1.3 Adult kidney recipients - living donor

Long-term graft survival in adult recipients for living donor kidney transplants in the UK is shown in **Figure 11.3**. **Table 11.5** shows graft survival estimates and confidence intervals for each time period analysed. There has been a significant improvement in one year survival over the time periods shown, p=0.02. **Table 11.6** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There were no statistically significant changes in patient survival over time (p>0.1).

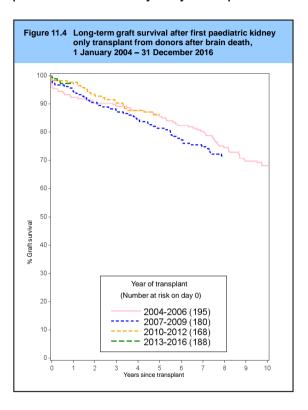


| Table 11.5                                       | Graft surviv                 | al afte              | r first adul   | t living       | g donor kid                   | lney t         | ransplant                     |    |         |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0      | On                   | % Graft survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Five year Ten ye |                |                               |                |                               |    |         |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 1316<br>2082<br>2272<br>2722 | 96<br>96<br>97<br>98 | (95-97)<br>(95-97)<br>(96-98)<br>(97-98)   | 95<br>95<br>96 | (94-96)<br>(94-96)<br>(95-97) | 92<br>91<br>92 | (90-93)<br>(90-92)<br>(90-93) | 82 | (79-84) |  |  |  |

| Table 11.6                                       | Patient surv                 | ival af        | ter first ad   | ult livi       | ng donor l                    | kidney         | transplan                     | nt |         |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of<br>transplant                            | No. at risk<br>on day 0      | On             | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Five year Ten ye |                |                               |                |                               |    |         |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 1316<br>2082<br>2271<br>2722 | 99<br>99<br>99 | (98-99)<br>(98-99)<br>(98-99)<br>(99-99)   | 98<br>98<br>98 | (97-99)<br>(97-99)<br>(97-98) | 96<br>95<br>94 | (95-97)<br>(94-96)<br>(93-95) | 91 | (89-93) |  |  |  |

#### 11.1.4 Paediatric kidney recipients - donor after brain death (DBD)

**Figure 11.4** shows long-term graft survival in paediatric (<18 years) recipients for first kidney only transplants from donors after brain death. Graft survival estimates and confidence intervals are shown for each time period analysed in **Table 11.7**. There has been a significant improvement in one year survival over the time periods shown, p=0.01. **Table 11.8** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There were no statistically significant changes in patient survival over time (p>0.1). There were insufficient paediatric recipients of first kidney only transplants from donors after circulatory death to permit reliable analysis.

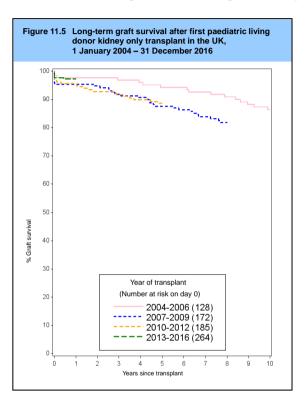


| <b>Table 11.7</b>                                | Graft surviv             | al afte              | r first paec                             | liatric        | kidney on                     | ly tran        | splant fro                    | m a DE              | BD      |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | On                   | % G<br>e year                            |                | rvival (95%<br>o year         |                | idence int<br>e year          | terval)<br>Ten year |         |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 195<br>180<br>168<br>188 | 92<br>94<br>98<br>97 | (88-95)<br>(90-97)<br>(94-99)<br>(93-99) | 90<br>91<br>93 | (85-94)<br>(85-94)<br>(88-96) | 86<br>81<br>86 | (80-90)<br>(75-86)<br>(80-91) | 68                  | (61-74) |

| <b>Table 11.8</b>                                | Patient survival after first paediatric kidney only transplant from a DBD |   |                                  |                |                                  |                |                                |    |         |  |  |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|
| Year of<br>transplant                            | No. at risk<br>on day 0   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                                  |                | year                             |                |                                |    |         |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 196<br>180<br>168<br>188  | 99<br>99<br>99                          | (96-100)<br>(96-100)<br>(96-100) | 99<br>99<br>99 | (96-100)<br>(96-100)<br>(95-100) | 99<br>98<br>95 | (96-100)<br>(95-99)<br>(91-98) | 98 | (94-99) |  |  |

#### 11.1.5 Paediatric kidney recipients - living donor

Long-term graft survival in paediatric recipients for living donor kidney transplants in the UK is shown in **Figure 11.5**. **Table 11.9** shows graft survival estimates and confidence intervals for each time period analysed. There has been a significant change in five year survival over the time periods shown, p=0.02. **Table 11.10** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There has been a significant change in five year survival over the time periods shown, p=0.05.



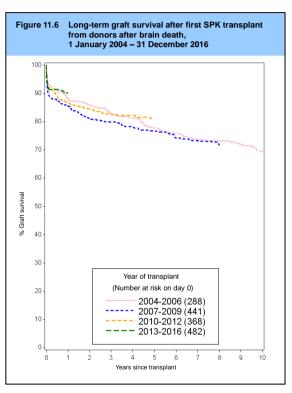
| Table 11.9                                       | Graft surviv             | al afte              | r first paec   | liatric        | living don                    | or kid         | ney transp                    | lant |         |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|---------|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | On                   | % Graft survival (95% confidence interval<br>One year Two year Five year |                |                               |                |                               |      |         |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 128<br>172<br>185<br>264 | 98<br>95<br>96<br>97 | (93-99)<br>(91-98)<br>(92-98)<br>(94-99)                                 | 98<br>95<br>93 | (93-99)<br>(90-97)<br>(88-96) | 94<br>88<br>89 | (88-97)<br>(82-92)<br>(83-92) | 86   | (79-91) |  |  |

| Table 11.10                                      | Patient surv             | vival af   | ter first pac                           | ediatri         | c living do                 | nor ki          | dney trans                 | plant |          |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|----------|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Five year Ten ye |   |                 |                             |                 |                            |       |          |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 128<br>172<br>185<br>264 | 100<br>99<br>99<br>99  | (-)<br>(95-100)<br>(96-100)<br>(96-100) | 100<br>99<br>99 | (-)<br>(95-100)<br>(96-100) | 100<br>97<br>99 | (-)<br>(93-99)<br>(96-100) | 98    | (93-100) |  |  |

## 11.2 Pancreas graft and patient survival

#### 11.2.1 Simultaneous kidney/pancreas transplants - donor after brain death (DBD)

**Figure 11.6** shows long-term graft survival in recipients receiving their first simultaneous kidney/pancreas (SPK) transplant performed from donors after brain death. Graft and patient survival estimates and confidence intervals are shown at one, two, five and ten years post-transplant in **Table 11.11** and **Table 11.12** respectively. Results relate to adults only as there are no paediatric pancreas transplant recipients. There has been no significant variation in graft survival over time (p>0.2). Differences in patient survival are also not significant over time (p>0.3).

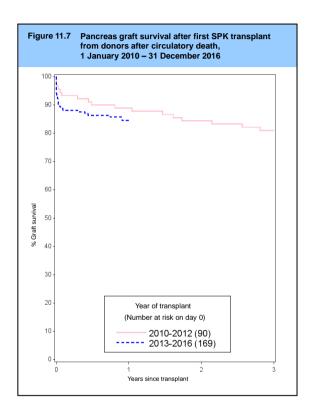


| Table 11.11 Graft survival after first SPK transplant from a DBD |                          |                      |  |                               |                               |                              |                               |                    |         |  |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Year of<br>transplant  | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | % Gra<br>One year    |  | aft survival (95%<br>Two year |                               | confidence inte<br>Five year |                               | erval)<br>Ten year |         |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016                 | 288<br>441<br>368<br>482 | 88<br>86<br>86<br>90 | (84-92)<br>(82-89)<br>(83-90)<br>(87-92) | 86<br>81<br>85                | (81-89)<br>(77-84)<br>(80-88) | 78<br>77<br>81               | (72-82)<br>(73-80)<br>(77-85) | 69                 | (63-75) |  |

| Table 11.12        | BD                      |  |         |          |         |           |         |          |        |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|--|
| Year of transplant | No. at risk<br>on day 0 | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval) |         |          |         |           |         |          |        |  |
|                    |                         | One year                                     |         | Two year |         | Five year |         | Ten year |        |  |
| 2004-2006          | 290                     | 94   | (91-96) | 92       | (89-95) | 88        | (83-91) | 74       | (68-79 |  |
| 2007-2009          | 442                     | 96   | (94-98) | 94       | (92-96) | 89        | (86-92) |          | •      |  |
| 2010-2012          | 368                     | 96   | (94-98) | 94       | (90-96) | 87        | (83-90) |          |        |  |
| 2013-2016          | 484                     | 97   | (95-98) |          | , ,     |           | , ,     |          |        |  |

### 11.2.2 Simultaneous kidney/pancreas transplants - donor after circulatory death (DCD)

The majority of simultaneous kidney/pancreas (SPK) transplants from a DCD have been performed since 1 January 2007, so there are insufficient data available to analyse long-term survival. **Figure 11.7** shows pancreas graft survival in recipients receiving their first SPK transplant performed from donors after circulatory death, 2009-2011 and 2012-2015. Graft and patient survival estimates and confidence intervals are shown at one, two and three years in **Table 11.13** and **Table 11.14** respectively. Results are for adult patients only.

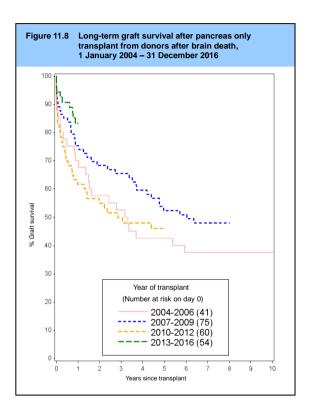


| Table 11.13 Graft survival after first SPK transplant from a DCD |                         |          |                       |    |                       |    |                |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------|--|--|--|
| Year of<br>transplant  | No. at risk<br>on day 0 | On       | % Graft sur<br>e year | •  | % confidenc<br>o year |    | al)<br>ee year |  |  |  |
| 2010-2012<br>2013-2016   | 90<br>169               | 89<br>85 | (80-94)<br>(78-89)    | 84 | (75-90)               | 81 | (71-88)        |  |  |  |

| Table 11.14 Patient survival after first SPK transplant from a DCD |                         |   |                     |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|---|---------------------|----|---------|----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant   | No. at risk<br>on day 0 | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Three |                     |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |  |
| 2010-2012<br>2013-2016   | 90<br>169               | 98<br>99  | (91-99)<br>(95-100) | 95 | (88-98) | 94 | (87-98) |  |  |  |  |

#### 11.2.3 Pancreas only transplants - donor after brain death (DBD)

**Figure 11.8** shows long-term graft survival in recipients receiving their first pancreas only transplant performed from donors after brain death. Graft and patient survival estimates and confidence intervals are shown at one, two, five and ten years in **Table 11.15** and **Table 11.16** respectively. Results are for adult patients only. There were no statistically significant differences in graft or patient survival over time (p>0.6 and p>0.1).

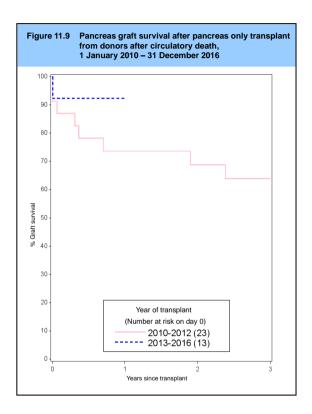


| <b>Table 11.15</b>                               | Graft surviv         | al afte              | r first pand   | creas o        | only transp                   | olant f        | rom a DBD                     | )  |         |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|---------|
| Year of transplant                               |                      |                      | % Graft survival (95% confidence into<br>One year Two year Five year |                |                               |                |                               |    | n year  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 41<br>75<br>60<br>54 | 70<br>75<br>62<br>83 | (53-82)<br>(64-84)<br>(48-73)<br>(70-91)                             | 58<br>68<br>55 | (41-71)<br>(56-78)<br>(42-66) | 43<br>52<br>46 | (27-57)<br>(40-63)<br>(33-58) | 38 | (23-52) |

| On |                 |                           | rvival (95%                     |   |   | erval)  |   |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| On | ne vear         | Tw                        |                                 |   |   |   |   |
|    | e year Two year |                           | Five year                       |   | Ten year  |   |   |
| 98 | (84-100)        | 95                        | (81-99)                         | 95  | (81-99)   | 57  | (38-73)   |
| 95 | (86-98)         | 93                        | (84-97)                         | 87  | (76-93)   |   | ,   |
| 98 | (86-100)        | 96                        | (84-99)                         | 74  | (56-85)   |   |   |
| 96 | (86-99)         |                           |                                 |   |   |   |   |
|    | 95<br>98        | 95 (86-98)<br>98 (86-100) | 95 (86-98) 93<br>98 (86-100) 96 | 95 (86-98) 93 (84-97)<br>98 (86-100) 96 (84-99) | 95 (86-98) 93 (84-97) 87<br>98 (86-100) 96 (84-99) 74 | 95 (86-98) 93 (84-97) 87 (76-93)<br>98 (86-100) 96 (84-99) 74 (56-85) | 95 (86-98) 93 (84-97) 87 (76-93)<br>98 (86-100) 96 (84-99) 74 (56-85) |

## 11.2.4 Pancreas only transplants - donor after circulatory death (DCD)

**Figure 11.9** shows pancreas graft survival in recipients receiving their first pancreas only transplant performed from donors after circulatory death, 2009-2011 and 2012-2015. Graft and patient survival estimates and confidence intervals are shown at one, two and three years in **Table 11.17** and **Table 11.18** respectively. Results are for adult patients only.



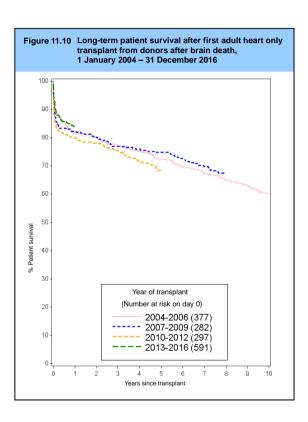
| Table 11.17            | Graft survival after first pancreas only transplant from a DCD |          |   |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|----------|---|----|---------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant     | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | On       | % Graft survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Three |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |
| 2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 23<br>13   | 74<br>92 | (50-87)<br>(57-99)  | 69 | (45-84) | 64 | (40-80) |  |  |  |

| <b>Table 11.18</b>     | Patient survival after first pancreas only transplant from a DCD |  |                |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------|----|---------|----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant     | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Three year |                |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |  |
| 2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 23<br>13   | 95<br>100  | (72-99)<br>(-) | 95 | (72-99) | 90 | (66-97) |  |  |  |  |

# 11.3 Cardiothoracic patient survival

#### 11.3.1 Adult heart recipients – donors after brain death (DBD)

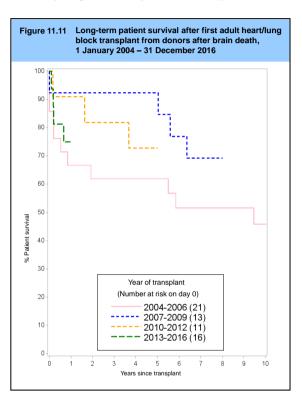
Long-term patient survival for adult (≥16 years) recipients after first heart only transplant performed from donors after brain death is shown in **Figure 11.10**. Both urgent and non-urgent patients are included. **Table 11.19** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant for each transplant era. There were no statistically significant differences in patient survival over time (p>0.3).



| <b>Table 11.19</b>                               | Patient surv                  | ival af              | ter first ad                             | ult hea        | art only tra                  | nspla                                 | nt from a [                   | OBD |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0 One y |                      | •  |                |                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                               |     |         | % Patient survival (95% confidence inte<br>One year Two year Five year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 377<br>282<br>297<br>591      | 82<br>82<br>80<br>84 | (77-85)<br>(77-86)<br>(75-84)<br>(81-87) | 80<br>80<br>78 | (76-84)<br>(75-84)<br>(73-82) | 72<br>75<br>68                        | (67-77)<br>(69-79)<br>(63-73) | 60  | (55-65) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 11.3.2 Adult heart-lung block recipients – donors after brain death (DBD)

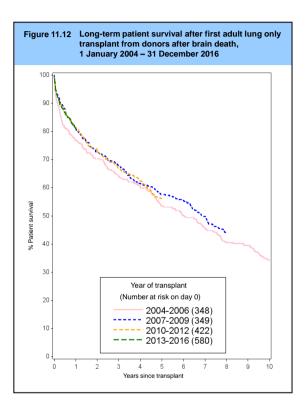
Patient survival for adult recipients after first heart-lung block transplant from donors after brain death is shown in **Figure 11.11**. Patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for each time period analysed are shown in **Table 11.20**. There is some variation between survival rates across transplant eras, with shorter term outcomes generally seeing an improvement, however these statistics are based on small numbers and are not statistically significantly different (p>0.1).



| <b>Table 11.20</b> | Patient survival after first adult heart-lung block transplant from a DB |    |         |          |         |           |         |          |         |  |  |
|--------------------|--|----|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|
| Year of            | No. at risk  |    | erval)  |          |         |           |         |          |         |  |  |
| ransplant o        | on day 0   | On | e year  | Two year |         | Five year |         | Ten year |         |  |  |
| 2004-2006          | 21   | 67 | (43-83) | 62       | (38-79) | 62        | (38-79) | 46       | (24-66) |  |  |
| 2007-2009          | 13   | 92 | (57-99) | 92       | (57-99) | 92        | (57-99) |          | ,       |  |  |
| 2010-2012          | 11   | 91 | (51-99) | 82       | (45-95) | 73        | (37-90) |          |         |  |  |
| 2013-2016          | 16   | 75 | (46-90) |          | •       |           | ,       |          |         |  |  |

#### 11.3.3 Adult lung recipients - donors after brain death (DBD)

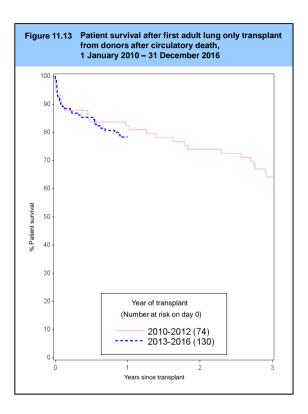
Patient survival for adult recipients after first lung only transplant from donors after brain death is shown in **Figure 11.12**, with survival estimates and confidence intervals shown in **Table 11.21**. There were no statistically significant differences in patient survival over time (p>0.3).



| <b>Table 11.21</b>                               | Patient surv                          | ival af              | ter first ad                             | ult lun        | ng only trai                  | nsplar  | nt from a D                   | BD |         |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk % Pa<br>on day 0 One year |                      | ·  |                |                               | % Patient survival (95% confidence i<br>One year Two year Five year |                               |    |         |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 348<br>349<br>422<br>580              | 77<br>81<br>81<br>81 | (72-81)<br>(77-85)<br>(77-85)<br>(77-84) | 70<br>73<br>73 | (65-75)<br>(67-77)<br>(69-77) | 53<br>58<br>56  | (48-59)<br>(52-63)<br>(51-61) | 34 | (29-39) |  |  |

#### 11.3.4 Adult lung recipients - donors after circulatory death (DCD)

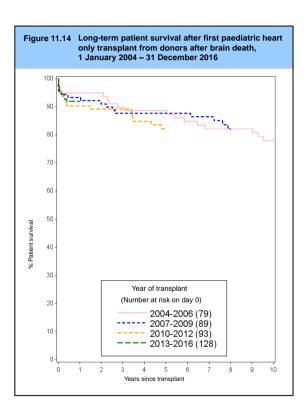
The majority of lung transplants from a DCD have been performed since 1 January 2007, so there are insufficient data available to analyse long-term patient survival. Patient survival for adult recipients after first lung only transplant from donors after circulatory death is shown in **Figure 11.13**, with survival estimates and confidence intervals shown in **Table 11.22**.



| Table 11.22            | Patient survival after first adult lung only transplant from a DCD |  |                    |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----|---------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant     | No. at risk<br>on day 0  | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval)<br>One year Two year Three year |                    |    |         |    |         |  |  |  |
| 2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 74<br>130  | 82<br>78   | (72-89)<br>(70-85) | 74 | (62-83) | 64 | (52-74) |  |  |  |

#### 11.3.5 Paediatric heart recipients – donors after brain death (DBD)

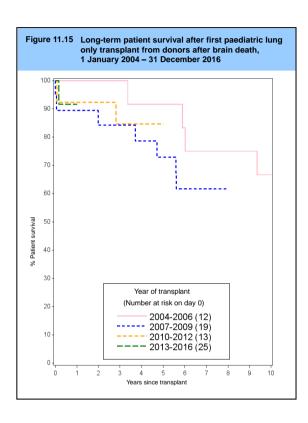
Long-term patient survival for paediatric recipients after first heart only transplant from donors after brain death is shown in **Figure 11.14**. Both urgent and non-urgent patients are included. **Table 11.23** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There was no statistically significant variation in survival over the time period analysed, p>0.4. The number of heart-lung transplant recipients was too small for analysis.



| <b>Table 11.23</b>                               | Patient surv                         | ival af              | ter first pa                             | ediatr         | ic heart on                   | ly trar        | nsplant   |    |         |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk % F<br>on day 0 One year |                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |                |                               |                | % Patient survival (95% confidence<br>one year Two year Five year |    |         |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 79<br>89<br>93<br>128                | 95<br>93<br>90<br>92 | (87-98)<br>(86-97)<br>(82-95)<br>(86-96) | 95<br>91<br>89 | (87-98)<br>(83-95)<br>(81-94) | 89<br>88<br>82 | (79-94)<br>(79-93)<br>(73-89)                                     | 78 | (67-86) |  |  |  |

### 11.3.6 Paediatric lung recipients - donors after brain death (DBD)

Long-term patient survival for paediatric recipients after first lung only transplant from donors after brain death is shown in **Figure 11.15**. **Table 11.24** shows the patient survival estimates and confidence intervals for one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There were no statistically significant differences in patient survival over time (p>0.3).

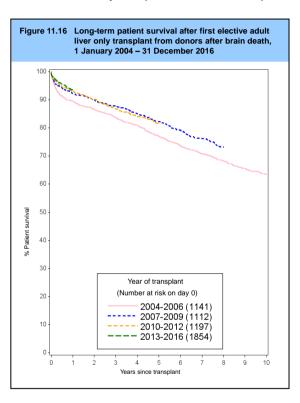


| <b>Table 11.24</b>                               | Patient surv            | Patient survival after first paediatric lung only transplant from a DB |                                      |                 |                           |                |                               |                     |         |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Year of<br>transplant                            | No. at risk<br>on day 0 | On   | % Pati<br>e year                     |                 | rvival (95%<br>o year     |                | idence int<br>e year          | terval)<br>Ten year |         |  |  |  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 12<br>19<br>13<br>25    | 100<br>89<br>92<br>92  | (-)<br>(64-97)<br>(57-99)<br>(71-98) | 100<br>84<br>92 | (-)<br>(59-95)<br>(57-99) | 92<br>73<br>85 | (54-99)<br>(47-88)<br>(51-96) | 67                  | (34-86) |  |  |  |

### 11.4 Liver patient survival

#### 11.4.1 Adult liver recipients - donor after brain death (DBD)

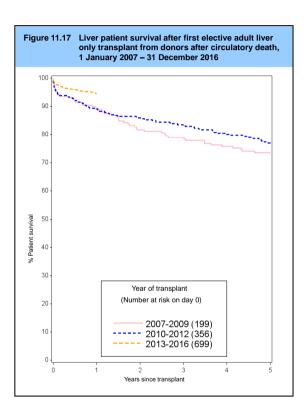
Long-term patient survival for adult (>=17 years) recipients after first elective liver only transplants from donors after brain death is shown in **Figure 11.16**. **Table 11.25** shows patient survival estimates at one, two, five and ten years post-transplant. There have been significant improvements in one, two and five year patient survival, p<0.001 in each case, over the time periods analysed from 2004-2006 to 2013-2016.



| <b>Table 11.25</b>                               | Patient surv                 | ival af              | ter first ele                            | ective         | adult liver                   | only t         | ransplant t                   | from a | DBD     |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0      | On                   | % Pati<br>e year                         |                | rvival (95%<br>o year         |                | idence inte<br>e year         |        | n year  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 1141<br>1112<br>1197<br>1854 | 90<br>92<br>93<br>94 | (88-91)<br>(90-94)<br>(91-94)<br>(92-95) | 87<br>90<br>90 | (84-88)<br>(88-92)<br>(88-92) | 77<br>82<br>81 | (74-79)<br>(80-84)<br>(79-83) | 63     | (60-66) |

## 11.4.2 Adult liver recipients - donor after circulatory death (DCD)

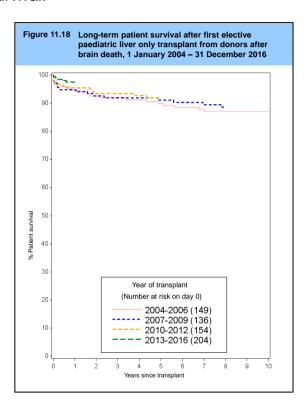
Patient survival for adult (>=17 years) recipients after first elective liver only transplants from donors after circulatory death is shown in **Figure**11.17. Due to small numbers prior to 2006 it is not possible to estimate long term patient survival. **Table 11.26** shows patient survival estimates at one, two and five years post-transplant.



| <b>Table 11.26</b>     | Patient surviva         | al after fii  | rst elective a     | dult live | r only transp | ant from      | a DCD   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| Year of transplant     | No. at risk<br>on day 0 | % Patient survival (95% confidence interval<br>One year Two year Five |                    |           |               | al)<br>e year |         |
| 2007-2009              | 199                     | 89  | (84-93)            | 82        | (75-86)       | 73            | (66-79) |
| 2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 356<br>699              | 89<br>95  | (85-92)<br>(93-96) | 86        | (82-89)       | 77            | (72-81) |

### 11.4.3 Paediatric liver recipients - donor after brain death (DBD)

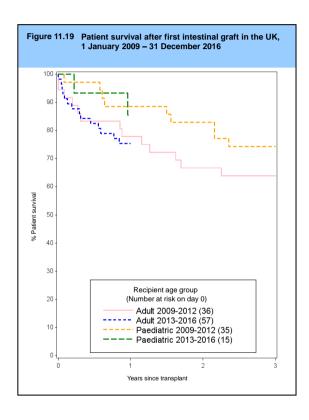
**Figure 11.18** and **Table 11.27** show long-term patient survival estimates for first elective liver only transplants from donors after brain death in paediatric (<17 years) recipients. There have been no statistically significant improvements in one, two or five year patient survival over the time period analysed (p>0.5). The number of paediatric transplants from donors after circulatory death was too small to estimate meaningful patient survival.



| Table 11.27                                      | Patient surv<br>from a DBD | ival af              | ter first ele                            | ective         | paediatric                    | liver o        | only transp                   | lant |         |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|---------|
| Year of transplant                               | No. at risk<br>on day 0    | On                   | % Pati<br>e year                         |                | rvival (95%<br>o year         |                | idence int<br>e year          |      | n year  |
| 2004-2006<br>2007-2009<br>2010-2012<br>2013-2016 | 149<br>136<br>154<br>204   | 95<br>95<br>95<br>98 | (90-97)<br>(90-98)<br>(91-98)<br>(94-99) | 93<br>93<br>93 | (87-96)<br>(87-96)<br>(88-96) | 90<br>91<br>92 | (84-94)<br>(85-95)<br>(86-95) | 87   | (80-92) |

## 11.5 Intestinal patient survival

The majority of intestinal transplants have been performed since 1 January 2006, so there are insufficient data available to analyse long-term patient survival. **Figure 11.19** and **Table 11.28** show one-year patient survival estimates for recipients receiving their first intestinal transplant, 2008-2011 and 2012-2015, by recipient age group (adults aged ≥ 18 years).



| Table 11.28         | Patient survival after first intestinal transplant in the UK,<br>1 January 2009 - 31 December 2016 |    |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Recipient age group | No. at risk<br>on day 0  |    | 5% confidence interval)<br>e year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adult               |  |    |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009-2012           | 36   | 78 | (60-88)                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013-2016           | 57   | 75 | (62-85)                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paediatric          |  |    |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009-2012           | 35   | 89 | (72-96)                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013-2016           | 15   | 86 | (53-96)                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

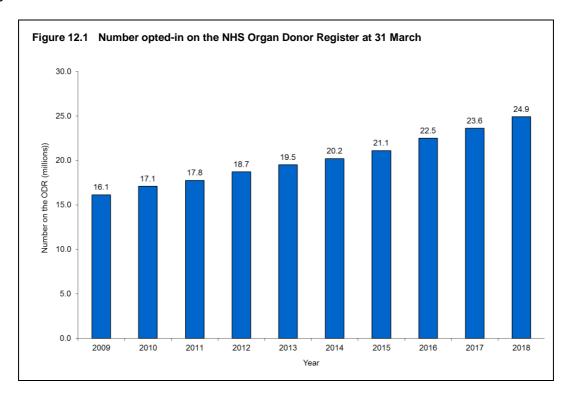
# NHS Organ Donor Register

#### **Key messages**

- 24.9 million people on the opt-in ODR at March 2018 (38% of the population)
- 517,124 people on the opt-out ODR at March 2018, with a further 86 appointed representative registrations
- 48% of the 1,574 deceased organ donors last year were on the opt-in ODR
- 50% of 1,253,448 registrations last year were through the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency (DVLA).

By the end of March 2018 the NHS Organ Donor Register (ODR) held just over 24.9 million opt-in registrations. A summary of the number of registrations at the end of each financial year from 31 March 2009 to 31 March 2018 is shown **Figure 12.1**. Opt-in registrations have seen a 5.5% increase this year, compared to a 4.9% increase in the previous year.

Of the 1,574 deceased organ donors in 2017-2018, 48% were registered on the ODR compared with 44% of organ donors in 2016-2017.



Those registered on the ODR come from all parts of the UK. **Table 12.1** shows the percentage of the population registered (opt-in) in each country/Strategic Health Authority at 31 March 2018, and the number of opt-in registrants. This information is also illustrated in **Figure 12.2**. No adjustment has been made for any differences in demographics of the populations.

**Table 12.2** shows the number of opt-out registrants in each country/Strategic Health Authority at 31 March 2018. The proportion of the population registered opt-out was 6% in Wales, and less than 1% for other countries and Strategic Health Authorities. While only Wales has opt-out legislation, it is possible for people elsewhere in the UK to opt-out. In addition there have been 86 appointed representative registrations.

Please note that a back-log of registration activity made via the UK GP Services is not accounted for in these figures. These registrations will be uploaded in due course and reflected in future reports.

Table 12.1 Opt-in registrations¹ on the NHS Organ Donor Register by 31 March 2018, by country/ Strategic Health Authority

| Country/ Strategic Health |            | Opt-in registrants |                       |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Authority                 | N          | pmp                | Proportion registered |
| N 4 = 4                   | 075.405    | 000.000            | 070/                  |
| North East                | 975,195    | 369,392            | 37%                   |
| North West                | 2,560,499  | 354,640            | 35%                   |
| Yorkshire and The Humber  | 1,919,528  | 353,504            | 35%                   |
| North of England          | 5,455,222  | 356,784            | 36%                   |
| East Midlands             | 1,714,403  | 363,221            | 36%                   |
| West Midlands             | 1,806,917  | 311,537            | 31%                   |
| East of England           | 2,399,769  | 391,479            | 39%                   |
| Midlands and East         | 5,921,089  | <b>355,621</b>     | <b>36%</b>            |
| Wildianus and East        | 3,921,009  | 333,021            | 30 /6                 |
| London                    | 2,605,505  | 296,417            | 30%                   |
| South East Coast          | 1,993,146  | 427,714            | 43%                   |
| South Central             | 1,804,845  | 414,907            | 41%                   |
| South West                | 2,543,398  | 460,761            | 46%                   |
| South of England          | 6,341,389  | 436,434            | 44%                   |
| England                   | 20,323,205 | 367,708            | 37%                   |
| Isle of Man               | 13,098     | 163,725            | 16%                   |
| Channel Islands           | 18,965     | 118,531            | 12%                   |
| Onamici isianus           | 10,303     | 110,551            | 1270                  |
| Wales                     | 1,234,025  | 396,793            | 40%                   |
| Scotland                  | 2,485,864  | 460,345            | 46%                   |
| Northern Ireland          | 804,367    | 432,455            | 43%                   |
| TOTAL <sup>2</sup>        | 24,942,992 | 378,613            | 38%                   |

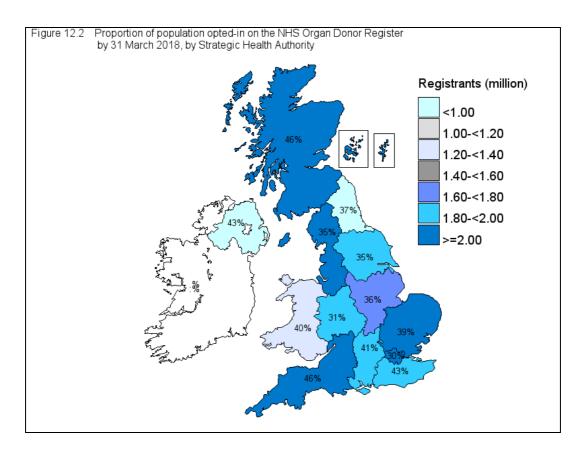
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Please note that a back-log of registration activity made via the UK GP Services is not accounted for in these figures. These registrations will be uploaded in due course and reflected in future reports

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes 63,468 registrants where the postcode was unknown

Table 12.2 Opt-out registrations on the NHS Organ Donor Register by 31 March 2018, by country/ Strategic Health Authority

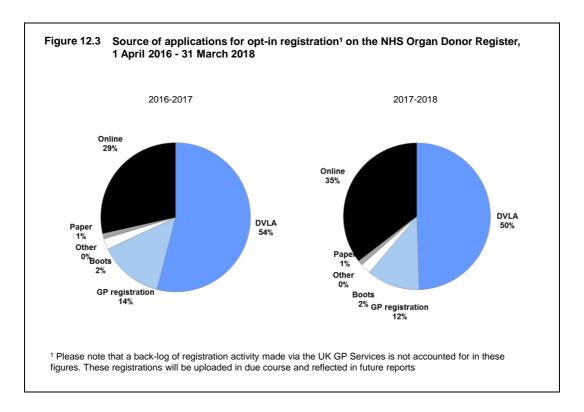
| Country/ Strategic Health                 | Opt-out r                | egistrants            |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Authority                                 | N                        | pmp                   |
| North East<br>North West                  | 4,601<br>54,414          | 1,743<br>7,537        |
| Yorkshire and The Humber North of England | 47,431<br><b>106,446</b> | 8,735<br><b>6,962</b> |
| East Midlands                             | 17,633                   | 3,736                 |
| West Midlands East of England             | 55,194<br>20,038         | 9,516<br>3,269        |
| Midlands and East                         | 92,865                   | 5,578                 |
| London                                    | 104,134                  | 11,847                |
| South East Coast                          | 7,717                    | 1,656                 |
| South Central South West                  | 12,684                   | 2,916                 |
| South of England                          | 6,951<br><b>27,352</b>   | 1,259<br><b>1,883</b> |
| England                                   | 330,797                  | 5,985                 |
| Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands            | 6<br>20                  | 75<br>125             |
| Wales                                     | 180,924                  | 58,175                |
| Scotland                                  | 4,774                    | 884                   |
| Northern Ireland                          | 460                      | 247                   |
| TOTAL <sup>1</sup>                        | 517,124                  | 7,850                 |
| 1   |                          |                       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 143 registrants where the postcode was unknown



There are a number of registration routes to opt-in on the ODR: Health Department registration leaflets readily available in the community; campaigns in both national and regional newspapers and by community groups; the European Health Insurance Card; when registering as a patient with a General Practitioner (via the Family Health Services Authorities); with driving licence applications and reminders (via the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency (DVLA); from the Passport Agency when applying for a new passport; when applying for a Boots Advantage Card; online registrations via the Organ Donation and Transplantation (ODT) website (<a href="www.odt.nhs.uk">www.odt.nhs.uk</a>) and by telephone.

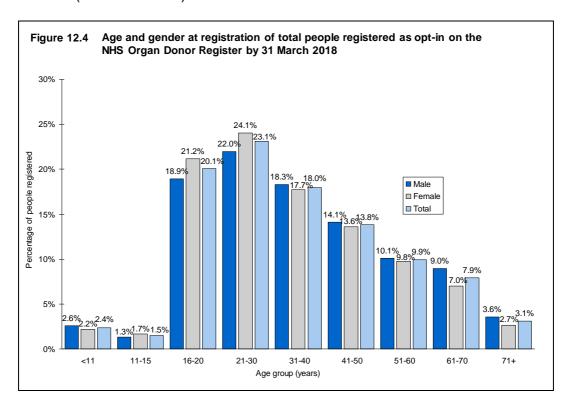
The source of applications for opt-in registration on the ODR is illustrated in **Figure 12.3**. This figure shows that 12% of registrations in 2017-2018 arrived by means of registering through a GP, 50% from driving licence applications and reminders through the DVLA and 35% online through the ODT website.



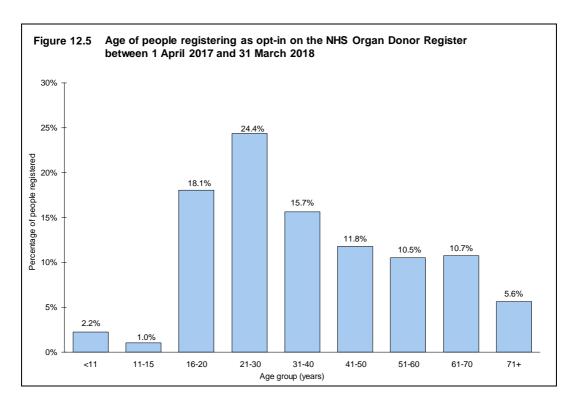
At the end of March 2018, 79% of registrants, where the information was available, indicated a willingness to donate all organs and tissue (kidneys, pancreas, heart, lungs, liver and corneas). However, of those who were not willing to donate all organs, the majority (75%) did not wish to donate their corneas. Of the restricted registrations, only 6% (less than 1% of the total register) did not wish to donate their kidneys. Willingness to donate, by organ type, is shown in **Table 12.3**.

| 31 March 2018 to donate different organs <sup>1</sup> |                                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Registrants prepared to do                            | nate all organs 85%                |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of those not prepared to do                           | nate all organs ('restricted donor | s'):                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not prepared to donate:                               | % of 'Restricted donors'           | % of all registrants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kidney  | 6                                  | 0.8                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pancreas  | 18                                 | 2.6                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heart   | 19                                 | 2.6                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lungs   | 18                                 | 2.4                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liver   | 11                                 | 1.5                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corneas   | 75                                 | 10.6                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

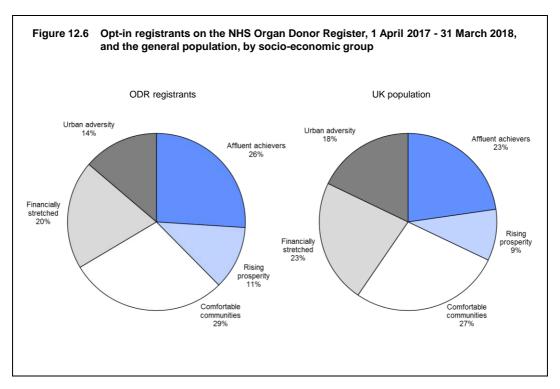
People of all ages are eligible for organ donor registration: the distribution of age by sex at time of opt-in registration is shown in **Figure 12.4**. The highest proportion of registrations (22.0% of males and 24.1% of females) are in the 21-30 years age group. The lowest proportions are in the under 11 and 11-15 age groups. Of all people registered on the NHS Organ Donor Register, 46% are male and 53% are female (<1% unknown).



Additionally, the distribution of age of people registering on the opt-in ODR during the latest financial year, 2017-2018, is shown in **Figure 12.5**. The highest proportion of registrations in this year were in the 21-30 years age group. Of the registrants in 2017-2018, 46% were male and 54% were female.



The breakdown of opt-in registrants on the ODR during 2017-2018 by socio-economic group (using the ACORN¹ classification, based on postcode) is shown in **Figure 12.6**, where it is compared with the general UK population. Though having basically similar distributions, there were proportionately more 'affluent achievers' and less 'urban adversity' or 'financially stretched' on the ODR than in the general population.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> ACORN data supplied by CACI Ltd.

# National Potential Donor Audit

# Key messages

- There were 35,568 audited deaths reported through the Potential Donor Audit in the financial year to 31 March 2018, including 1,568 (99%) of the 1,574 deceased organ donors
- Compared with the previous financial year, improvements have been observed in the overall referral rate of potential donors (from 88% to 92%), in the proportion of approaches where a Specialist Nurse – Organ Donation was present (from 86% to 90%), and in the overall consent/authorisation rate (from 63% to 66%)
- The consent/authorisation rate was 92% when a patient's decision was known at the time of potential donation, but 101 families overruled their loved one's known decision to be an organ donor.
- A significant difference is still apparent in the consent/authorisation rates for white patients and patients from minority ethnic groups (69% and 42% respectively).

#### 13.1 Introduction

In this chapter, summary data from the National Potential Donor Audit (PDA) are shown for 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018 and data from the previous three financial years are also provided for comparison purposes. The data comprise all audited patient deaths in UK Intensive Care Units (ICUs) and emergency departments, excluding wards and patients over 80 years of age, in the time period. Paediatric ICU data are included however neonatal ICU data have been excluded. The data are based on information received by 9 May 2018. The number of solid organ donors reported in this chapter will differ from that shown in the rest of the report, due to the national PDA excluding specific patients.

#### 13.2 Definitions

All data shown in this chapter use the following definitions.

**Eligible donors after brain death** (DBD) are defined as patients for whom death was confirmed following neurological tests and who had no absolute medical contraindications to solid organ donation.

Eligible donors after circulatory death (DCD) are defined as patients who had treatment withdrawn and death was anticipated within four hours, with no absolute medical contraindications to solid organ donation.

**Absolute medical contraindications** to organ donation are listed here:

https://nhsbtdbe.blob.core.windows.net/umbraco-assets-corp/6455/contraindications\_to\_organ\_donation.pdf

**Imminent death anticipated** patients who are not confirmed dead using neurological criteria, receiving assisted ventilation, a clinical decision to withdraw treatment has been made and death is anticipated within four hours.

**Neurological death suspected** patients who meet all of the following criteria: apnoea, coma from known aetiology and unresponsive, ventilated, fixed pupils. Excluding those not tested as cardiac arrest occurred despite resuscitation, brain stem reflexes returned, or neonates less than 2 months post term.

The neurological death testing rate is the percentage of patients for whom neurological death was suspected who were tested.

**The referral rate** is the percentage of patients for whom neurological death was suspected or imminent death was anticipated, who were discussed with the Specialist Nurse - Organ Donation (SN-OD).

The proportion of approaches where a SN-OD was present is the percentage of eligible donor families or appointed/nominated representatives approached where a SN-OD was present.

**Deemed consent** applies, in Wales, if a person has not registered an organ donation decision either to opt-in or opt-out or appoint a representative, is aged 18 or over, has lived for longer than 12 months and is ordinarily resident and also died in Wales, and had the capacity to understand the notion of deemed consent for a significant period before their death.

**The consent/authorisation** rate is the percentage of eligible donor families or appointed/nominated representatives approached for formal organ donation discussion where consent/authorisation was ascertained. Note that consent/authorisation rates have not been provided where the number of families approached is less than ten.

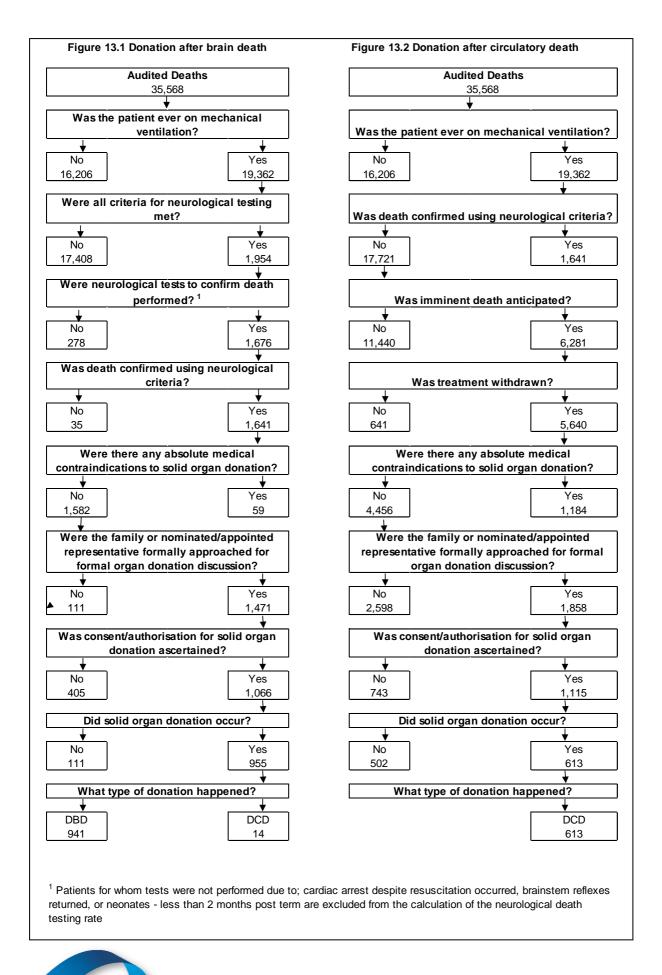
#### 13.3 Breakdown of audited deaths in ICUs and emergency departments

In the 12-month period there were a total of 35,568 audited patient deaths in the UK. **Figures 13.1** and **13.2** show a detailed breakdown from the number of audited patient deaths to the number of solid organ donors for potential DBD and DCD donors, respectively. In total there were 1,568 solid organ donors reported through the PDA, 99% of the total 1,574 deceased solid organ donors.

**Table 13.1** shows the key percentages calculated from the flow chart information. Consent/authorisation rates have also been provided for cases where the SN-OD was/was not present for the approach to the family and/or whether the patient's decision to be a donor was known at the time of potential donation. Details of ODR, known decision and deemed consent overrides are included in the footnote of the table.

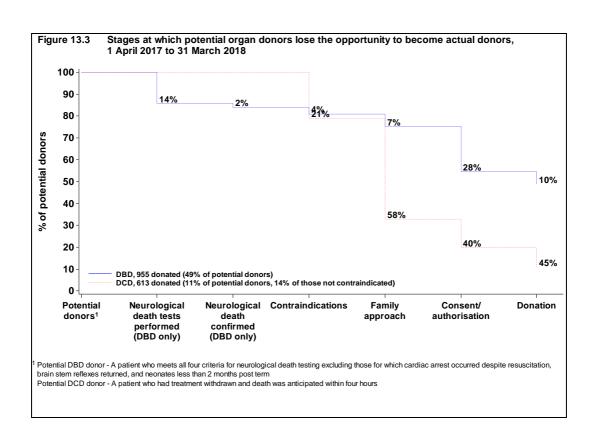
An ODR override is a case where the family overruled their loved one's known decision to be an organ donor where the decision was recorded on the ODR. This decision was known at the time that the family were approached. Similarly, a known decision override is a case where the family overruled their loved one's known decision to donate and includes decisions registered on the ODR, those expressed via carrying a donor card, verbally, in a will, or via an appointed/nominated representative. Again, the decision was known at the time that the family were approached. A deemed consent override is a case where the family did not support deemed consent.

**Figure 13.3** uses the flow chart information to illustrate the stages where opportunities are lost predonation. Current practice within DCD donation has led to a significant proportion of DCD patients dropping out of the donation process at the approach stage; this is because eligible donors are screened out due to medical unsuitability and therefore families or nominated/appointed representatives are not approached for a formal organ donation discussion.



<sup>- 125 -</sup>

| Table 13.1 Summary of key percentages, 1 April 2017 to 31 M  | arch 2018 |             |       |
|--|-----------|-------------|-------|
|  | DBD       | DCD         | ALL   |
| Neurological death testing rate  | 85.8%     |             |       |
| Referral rate  | 98.7%     | 89.4%       | 91.6% |
| Proportion of approaches where a SN-OD was present   | 94.8%     | 85.6%       | 89.7% |
| Consent/authorisation rate   | 72.5%     | 60.0%       | 65.5% |
| - when SN-OD not present for approach  | 36.4%     | 18.0%       | 22.1% |
| - when SN-OD present for approach  | 74.5%     | 67.1%       | 70.5% |
| - when patient had not expressed a wish to donate or the patient's   | 55.8%     | 43.1%       | 48.5% |
| ODR status was not known at the time of potential donation   |           |             |       |
| - when patient's decision on ODR and known at time of potential  | 95.3%     | 88.8%       | 91.9% |
| donation*  |           |             |       |
| - when patient's decision (by any method) is known at time of  | 95.9%     | 88.9%       | 92.2% |
| potential donation**   |           |             |       |
| - when SN-OD present for approach and patient known to be on   | 95.8%     | 91.3%       | 93.5% |
| ODR at time of potential donation  |           |             |       |
| - when deemed consent applied***   | 85.7%     | 53.6%       | 67.3% |
| * 90 families overruled their loved one's known ODR wish to be an organ donor  ** 101 families overruled their loved one's known wish (by any method) to be an org.  *** There were 49 cases where deemed consent applied and in 16 cases the family did |           | med consent |       |



#### 13.4 Eligible donors

The number of eligible donors (as defined earlier) and rates per million population (pmp) are shown in **Table 13.2**, by country/Strategic Health Authority (SHA). The number of actual donors pmp can be found in Table 3.2 of Chapter 3. Eligible DBD ranged from 11.9 pmp in East Midlands SHA to 44.4 pmp in London SHA. Eligible DCD ranged from 44.0 pmp in South East Coast SHA to 115.2 pmp in North East SHA.

Across the countries, there was a range of 74.3 eligible donors pmp in Scotland to 101.6 eligible donors pmp in Wales. Overall, there were 1,582 eligible DBD (24.0 pmp) and 4,456 eligible DCD (67.6 pmp) in the UK, resulting in a total of 91.7 eligible donors per million population. **Tables 13.3** and **13.4** show more detailed information by country/SHA for DBD and DCD data, respectively.

|   |                                | million pop<br>and Strateg                  |                                  | p), in the UK<br>uthority                    | , 1 April 20 <sup>-</sup> | 17 to 31                                |
|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Country/  | Eligibl                        | e DBD                                       | Eligib                           | le DCD                                       | TC                        | TAL                                     |
| Strategic Health<br>Authority of donation                                       | N                              | (pmp)                                       | N                                | (pmp)  | N                         | (pmp)                                   |
| North East<br>North West<br>Yorkshire and the Humber<br><b>North of England</b> | 71<br>210<br>118<br><b>399</b> | (26.9)<br>(29.1)<br>(21.7)<br><b>(26.1)</b> | 304<br>643<br>385<br><b>1332</b> | (115.2)<br>(89.1)<br>(70.9)<br><b>(87.1)</b> | 375<br>853<br>503<br>1731 | (142.0)<br>(118.1)<br>(92.6)<br>(113.2) |
| East Midlands<br>West Midlands<br>East of England<br>Midlands and East          | 56<br>121<br>118<br><b>295</b> | (11.9)<br>(20.9)<br>(19.2)<br><b>(17.7)</b> | 295<br>415<br>533<br><b>1243</b> | (62.5)<br>(71.6)<br>(86.9)<br><b>(74.7)</b>  | 351<br>536<br>651<br>1538 | (74.4)<br>(92.4)<br>(106.2)<br>(92.4)   |
| London  | 390                            | (44.4)                                      | 441                              | (50.2)                                       | 831                       | (94.5)                                  |
| South East Coast<br>South Central<br>South West<br>South of England             | 90<br>78<br>111<br><b>279</b>  | (19.3)<br>(17.9)<br>(20.1)<br><b>(19.2)</b> | 205<br>300<br>280<br><b>785</b>  | (44.0)<br>(69.0)<br>(50.7)<br><b>(54.0)</b>  | 295<br>378<br>391<br>1064 | (63.3)<br>(86.9)<br>(70.8)<br>(73.2)    |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands                                       | 1363<br>2<br>4                 | (24.7)<br>(25.0)<br>(25.0)                  | 3801<br>2<br>4                   | (68.8)<br>(25.0)<br>(25.0)                   | 5164<br>4<br>8            | (93.4)<br>(50.0)<br>(50.0)              |
| Wales   | 73                             | (23.5)                                      | 243                              | (78.1)                                       | 316                       | (101.6)                                 |
| Scotland  | 98                             | (18.1)                                      | 303                              | (56.1)                                       | 401                       | (74.3)                                  |
| Northern Ireland  | 42                             | (22.6)                                      | 103                              | (55.4)                                       | 145                       | (78.0)                                  |
| TOTAL   | 1582                           | (24.0)                                      | 4456                             | (67.6)                                       | 6038                      | (91.7)                                  |

Table 13.3 DBD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by country and former English Strategic Health Authority

| Country/<br>Strategic Health Authority of donation | Number of patients where neurological death was suspected | Neurological<br>death testing<br>rate (%) | DBD<br>referral<br>rate (%) | Number of<br>eligible<br>DBD<br>donors | Number of<br>eligible DBD<br>donors whose<br>family were<br>approached | Percentage of DBD<br>approaches where<br>a SN-OD was<br>present (%) | DBD consent/<br>authorisation rate<br>(%) |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| North East   | 97  | 81.4                                      | 99.0                        | 71                                     | 69   | 100.0   | 72.5                                      |
| North West   | 268   | 82.1                                      | 97.8                        | 210                                    | 198  | 97.0  | 80.8                                      |
| Yorkshire and the Humber                           | 148   | 83.8                                      | 100.0                       | 118                                    | 104  | 96.2  | 67.3                                      |
| North of England                                   | 513   | 82.5                                      | 98.6                        | 399                                    | 371  | 97.3  | 75.5                                      |
| East Midlands                                      | 71  | 87.3                                      | 98.6                        | 56                                     | 51   | 98.0  | 70.6                                      |
| West Midlands                                      | 172   | 76.2                                      | 96.5                        | 121                                    | 109  | 89.9  | 70.6                                      |
| East of England                                    | 144   | 84.0                                      | 99.3                        | 118                                    | 118  | 90.7  | 81.4                                      |
| Midlands and East                                  | 387   | 81.1                                      | 97.9                        | 295                                    | 278  | 91.7  | 75.2                                      |
| London   | 453   | 92.5                                      | 99.3                        | 390                                    | 362  | 95.3  | 60.8                                      |
| South East Coast                                   | 118   | 79.7                                      | 99.2                        | 90                                     | 80   | 95.0  | 76.3                                      |
| South Central                                      | 89  | 91.0                                      | 98.9                        | 78                                     | 74   | 93.2  | 82.4                                      |
| South West   | 128   | 89.8                                      | 100.0                       | 111                                    | 105  | 92.4  | 78.1                                      |
| South of England                                   | 335   | 86.6                                      | 99.4                        | 279                                    | 259  | 93.4  | 78.8                                      |
| England  | 1688  | 85.7                                      | 98.8                        | 1363                                   | 1270   | 94.7  | 71.9                                      |
| Isle of Man  | 2   | 100.0                                     | 50.0                        | 2                                      | 1  | 0.0   | -   |
| Channel Islands                                    | 4   | 100.0                                     | 100.0                       | 4                                      | 4  | 0.0   | -   |
| Wales  | 85  | 95.3                                      | 98.8                        | 73                                     | 66   | 95.5  | 80.3                                      |
| Scotland   | 117   | 85.5                                      | 99.1                        | 98                                     | 90   | 94.4  | 75.6                                      |
| Northern Ireland                                   | 58  | 74.1                                      | 96.6                        | 42                                     | 40   | 95.0  | 70.0                                      |
| TOTAL  | 1954  | 85.8                                      | 98.7                        | 1582                                   | 1471   | 94.8  | 72.5                                      |

Table 13.4 DCD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by country and former English Strategic Health Authority

| Country/<br>Strategic Health Authority of donation | Number of patients for whom imminent death was anticipated | DCD referral rate (%) | Number of<br>eligible DCD<br>donors | Number of eligible<br>DCD donors whose<br>family were<br>approached | Percentage of DCD<br>approaches where a<br>SN-OD was present<br>(%) | DCD consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| North East   | 405  | 95.8                  | 304                                 | 108   | 87.0  | 57.4                                      |
| North West   | 933  | 88.1                  | 643                                 | 220   | 90.5  | 61.4                                      |
| Yorkshire and the Humber                           | 643  | 94.6                  | 385                                 | 162   | 93.2  | 71.6                                      |
| North of England                                   | 1981   | 91.8                  | 1332                                | 490   | 90.6  | 63.9                                      |
| East Midlands                                      | 385  | 79.0                  | 295                                 | 114   | 86.8  | 57.0                                      |
| West Midlands                                      | 569  | 82.1                  | 415                                 | 166   | 80.1  | 60.2                                      |
| East of England                                    | 714  | 89.8                  | 533                                 | 214   | 83.2  | 66.4                                      |
| Midlands and East                                  | 1668   | 84.7                  | 1243                                | 494   | 83.0  | 62.1                                      |
| London   | 683  | 90.8                  | 441                                 | 227   | 85.0  | 55.9                                      |
| South East Coast                                   | 327  | 88.7                  | 205                                 | 92  | 91.3  | 65.2                                      |
| South Central                                      | 410  | 88.3                  | 300                                 | 127   | 78.7  | 59.1                                      |
| South West   | 352  | 94.0                  | 280                                 | 138   | 84.1  | 57.2                                      |
| South of England                                   | 1089   | 90.3                  | 785                                 | 357   | 84.0  | 59.9                                      |
| England  | 5421   | 89.2                  | 3801                                | 1568  | 85.9  | 61.3                                      |
| Isle of Man  | 4  | 25.0                  | 2                                   | 0   |   | -   |
| Channel Islands                                    | 6  | 33.3                  | 4                                   | 1   | 0.0   | -   |
| Wales  | 325  | 91.4                  | 243                                 | 91  | 90.1  | 62.6                                      |
| Scotland   | 357  | 93.0                  | 303                                 | 161   | 79.5  | 46.0                                      |
| Northern Ireland                                   | 168  | 89.3                  | 103                                 | 37  | 91.9  | 62.2                                      |
| TOTAL  | 6281   | 89.4                  | 4456                                | 1858  | 85.6  | 60.0                                      |

**Tables 13.5** and **13.6** show more detailed information on the key metrics by Organ Donation Services Team (ODST) for DBD and DCD data, respectively. Specialist Nurses for Organ Donation (SN-ODs) work within an ODST, which covers an area of the UK. As seen in **Table 13.5**, the neurological death testing rate was highest for the South Wales team, the DBD referral rate was 100% in both the South West and Yorkshire teams. The proportion of DBD approaches where a SN-OD was present was highest for the Northern team.

**Table 13.5** DBD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by Organ Donation Services Team (ODST) Number of **Percentage** Number of patients Number eligible DBD of DBD where of donors approaches neurological Neurological **DBD** eligible whose family where a SN-**DBD** consent/ death was death testing referral **DBD** were **OD** was authorisation **ODST** suspected rate (%) rate (%) donors approached present (%) rate (%) Eastern 182 86.8 99.5 152 148 91.2 76.4 338 94.1 59.3 London 92.6 99.1 289 273 213 77.5 96.7 154 92.1 Midlands 139 70.5 North West 97.5 97.6 285 83.5 224 212 80.2 Northern 106 80.2 99.1 77 74 98.6 71.6 Northern Ireland 58 74.1 96.6 42 40 95.0 70.0 Scotland 117 85.5 99.1 98 90 94.4 75.6 South Central 99.1 94.4 110 90.9 94 90 80.0 South East 205 84.4 99.5 167 149 97.3 74.5 South Wales 65 96.9 98.5 57 50 94.0 82.0 South West 113 90.3 100.0 100 94 91.5 78.7 Yorkshire 162 84.0 100.0 96.4 67.9 128 112 **TOTAL** 1954 85.8 98.7 1582 1471 94.8 72.5

**Table 13.6** indicates that for DCD patients, the highest referral rate was for the Northern team. The proportion of DCD approaches for which a SN-OD was present was highest for the Yorkshire team. No account has been taken of the demographics of the populations within the teams which may impact on the rates presented.

| Table 13.6 DCD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by Organ Donation Services Team (ODST) |   |                             |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| ODST   | Number of<br>patients<br>for whom<br>imminent<br>death was<br>anticipated | DCD<br>referral<br>rate (%) | Number<br>of<br>eligible<br>DCD<br>donors | Number of<br>eligible DCD<br>donors<br>whose<br>family were<br>approached | Percentage of DCD<br>approaches where<br>a SN-OD was<br>present (%) | DCD consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) |  |  |  |
| Eastern  | 814   | 90.5                        | 594                                       | 237   | 84.4  | 65.0                                      |  |  |  |
| London   | 474   | 88.8                        | 339                                       | 172   | 83.1  | 54.7                                      |  |  |  |
| Midlands   | 806   | 79.5                        | 616                                       | 247   | 82.6  | 59.1                                      |  |  |  |
| North West   | 960   | 88.3                        | 656                                       | 222   | 91.0  | 61.3                                      |  |  |  |
| Northern   | 459   | 95.2                        | 338                                       | 120   | 86.7  | 57.5                                      |  |  |  |
| Northern Ireland   | 168   | 89.3                        | 103                                       | 37  | 91.9  | 62.2                                      |  |  |  |
| Scotland   | 357   | 93.0                        | 303                                       | 161   | 79.5  | 46.0                                      |  |  |  |
| South Central  | 525   | 89.1                        | 380                                       | 152   | 80.3  | 59.2                                      |  |  |  |
| South East   | 475   | 89.9                        | 274                                       | 131   | 89.3  | 63.4                                      |  |  |  |
| South Wales  | 258   | 89.9                        | 203                                       | 79  | 88.6  | 63.3                                      |  |  |  |
| South West   | 286   | 93.0                        | 233                                       | 122   | 82.8  | 57.4                                      |  |  |  |
| Yorkshire  | 699   | 93.8                        | 417                                       | 178   | 93.3  | 70.8                                      |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 6281  | 89.4                        | 4456                                      | 1858  | 85.6  | 60.0                                      |  |  |  |

**Table 13.7** shows key metrics separately for patients meeting the PDA criteria who were referred in an ICU or an emergency department (irrespective of where the patient died), for DBD and DCD, respectively. Note that the total number of patients in this table and the associated rates do not match the other tables throughout this chapter as Table 13.7 is based on the subset of patients who were referred to the ODST.

**Table 13.8** shows key metrics separately for adult and paediatric patients, for DBD and DCD, respectively. Note that of the 110 paediatric patients for whom neurological death was suspected, tests were not performed on 31 patients.

**Table 13.7** DBD and DCD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by unit where patient referred from, for patients who met the PDA criteria and were referred

| Eligible<br>donor<br>type | Unit where patient was referred from | Number of<br>patients who<br>were<br>referred <sup>1</sup> | Neurological<br>death testing<br>rate (%) | Number of<br>eligible<br>donors | Number of<br>eligible donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | Percentage of approaches where a SN-OD was present (%) | Consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | Number of actual donors <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DBD                       | Critical care                        | 1756   | 87.0                                      | 1440                            | 1332   | 95.0   | 71.2                                  | 848                                  |
|                           | Emergency dept.                      | 173  | 82.1                                      | 138                             | 137  | 94.2   | 85.4                                  | 107                                  |
|                           | TOTAL                                | 1929   | 86.6                                      | 1578                            | 1469   | 94.9   | 72.6                                  | 955                                  |
| DCD                       | Critical care                        | 5345   |   | 3814                            | 1707   | 87.3   | 61.3                                  | 584                                  |
|                           | Emergency dept.                      | 270  |   | 210                             | 125  | 80.8   | 55.2                                  | 29                                   |
|                           | TOTAL                                | 5615   |   | 4024                            | 1832   | 86.8   | 60.9                                  | 613                                  |

DBD and DCD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by age group **Table 13.8** 

| Eligible<br>donor<br>type | Age group        | Number of<br>patients who<br>met referral<br>criteria <sup>1</sup> | Neurological<br>death testing<br>rate (%) | Referral rate (%) | Number of eligible donors | Number of<br>eligible donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | Percentage of<br>approaches where a<br>SN-OD was present<br>(%) | Consent/<br>authorisation rate<br>(%) | Number of<br>actual<br>donors <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|---|-------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| DBD                       | Adult (>=18)     | 1844   | 86.5                                      | 99.0              | 1506                      | 1410   | 95.2  | 72.9                                  | 919  |
|                           | Paediatric (<18) | 110  | 73.6                                      | 94.5              | 76                        | 61   | 83.6  | 62.3                                  | 36   |
|                           | TOTAL            | 1954   | 85.8                                      | 98.7              | 1582                      | 1471   | 94.8  | 72.5                                  | 955  |
| DCD                       | Adult (>=18)     | 6057   |   | 89.6              | 4277                      | 1776   | 86.2  | 61.0                                  | 593  |
|                           | Paediatric (<18) | 224  |   | 83.5              | 179                       | 82   | 73.2  | 37.8                                  | 20   |
|                           | TOTAL            | 6281   |   | 89.4              | 4456                      | 1858   | 85.6  | 60.0                                  | 613  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> DBD referral criteria: patients where neurological death was suspected; DCD referral criteria: patients for whom imminent death was anticipated

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> DBD referral criteria: patients where neurological death was suspected; DCD referral criteria: patients for whom imminent death was anticipated <sup>2</sup> Actual donors resulting from eligible DBD donors includes 13 DCD donors referred from critical care and 1 DCD donors referred from emergency departments

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Actual donors resulting from eligible DBD donors includes 1 DCD donors under 18 and 13 DCD donors aged 18 and over

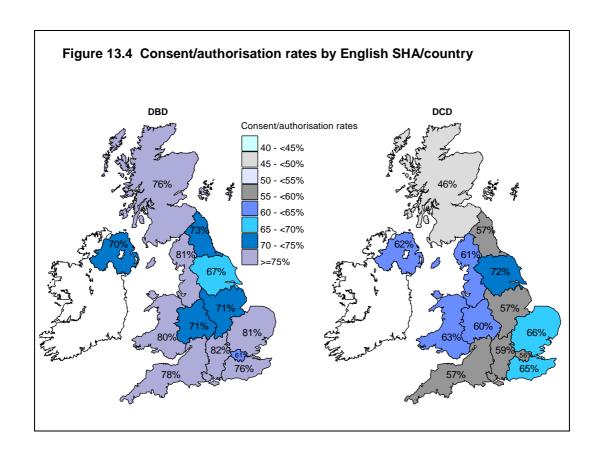
#### 13.5 Consent/ authorisation rates

The overall DBD consent/authorisation rate was 73% and the 95% confidence limits for this percentage are 70% - 75%. For DCD, the overall rate was 60% and the 95% confidence limits are 58% - 62%.

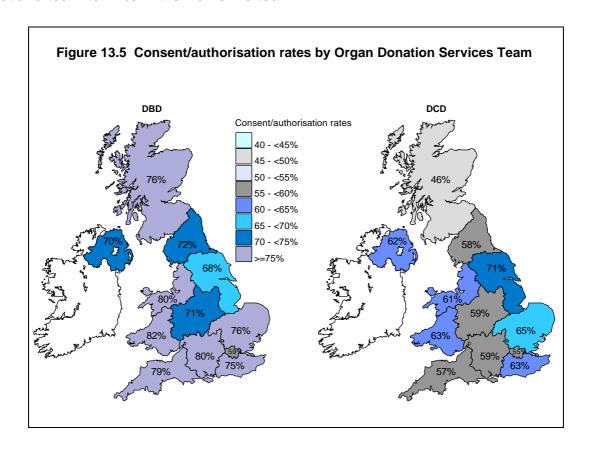
Consent/authorisation rates by country/Strategic Health Authority are illustrated in **Figure 13.4** and by Organ Donation Services Team in **Figure 13.5** for both DBD and DCD. Caution should be applied when interpreting these consent/authorisation rates as no adjustment has been made for the mix of patients in terms of age, ODR status or ethnicity.

Across the countries and SHAs, the DBD consent/authorisation rates range from 61% in London to 82% in South Central. DCD consent/authorisation rates range from 46% in Scotland to 72% in Yorkshire and the Humber.

The overall consent/authorisation rates (combining DBD and DCD) for England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland were 66%, 70%, 57% and 66%, respectively.



Across the Organ Donation Services Teams, the DBD consent/authorisation rates range from 59% in the London team to 82% in the South Wales team. DCD consent/authorisation rates range from 46% in the Scotland team to 71% in the Yorkshire team.



**Table 13.9** shows the consent/authorisation rate separately for white patients and patients from ethnic minority groups. The national DBD consent/authorisation rates for white patients and patients from ethnic minority groups were 78% and 44%, respectively. A smaller, but still significant, difference was observed for national DCD consent/authorisation rates: 62% and 38%, respectively. Note that there were an additional 32 DBD and 76 DCD families approached where the ethnicity was not known or not reported.

The Northern, Scotland, South Central and South West teams each accounted for only 1-2% of families from ethnic minority groups approached for a decision about organ donation, with Northern Ireland and South Wales at less than 1%, whereas London accounted for 52%. Most teams had a very small proportion, therefore accounting for some of the variation observed in overall consent/authorisation rates between teams.

Table 13.9 DBD and DCD consent/authorisation rates from the Potential Donor Audit, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by Organ Donation Services Team (ODST) and ethnicity

| ODST             | Number of<br>eligible DBD<br>donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | DBD consent/ authorisation rate (%) | e eligible do Number of eligible DCD donors whose family were approached | DCD<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | Overall<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | Elig<br>Number of<br>eligible DBD<br>donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | DBD consent/authorisation rate (%) | from ethnic Number of eligible DCD donors whose family were approached | DCD consent/ authorisation rate (%) | Overall consent/ authorisation rate (%) | Overall consent/ authorisation rate (%) 1 |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Eastern          | 127   | 81.1                                | 218  | 66.1   | 71.6   | 19  | 52.6                               | 17   | 47.1                                | 50.0                                    | 69.4                                      |
| London           | 140   | 70.0                                | 130  | 61.5   | 65.9   | 123   | 48.0                               | 36   | 33.3                                | 44.7                                    | 57.5                                      |
| Midlands         | 119   | 78.2                                | 220  | 61.4   | 67.3   | 19  | 21.1                               | 19   | 36.8                                | 28.9                                    | 63.2                                      |
| North West       | 198   | 82.8                                | 204  | 63.7   | 73.1   | 14  | 42.9                               | 5  | -                                   | 31.6                                    | 70.5                                      |
| Northern         | 70  | 72.9                                | 116  | 57.8   | 63.4   | 3   | -                                  | 3  | -                                   | -                                       | 62.9                                      |
| Northern Ireland | 38  | 68.4                                | 35   | 60.0   | 64.4   | 1   | -                                  | 1  | -                                   | -                                       | 66.2                                      |
| Scotland         | 83  | 78.3                                | 148  | 48.0   | 58.9   | 6   | -                                  | 3  | -                                   | -                                       | 56.6                                      |
| South Central    | 83  | 80.7                                | 135  | 62.2   | 69.3   | 6   | -                                  | 8  | -                                   | 50.0                                    | 66.9                                      |
| South East       | 120   | 80.8                                | 116  | 65.5   | 73.3   | 27  | 44.4                               | 8  | -                                   | 42.9                                    | 69.3                                      |
| South Wales      | 48  | 83.3                                | 68   | 72.1   | 76.7   | 0   |                                    | 1  | -                                   | -                                       | 70.5                                      |
| South West       | 81  | 81.5                                | 113  | 58.4   | 68.0   | 3   | -                                  | 3  | -                                   | -                                       | 66.7                                      |
| Yorkshire        | 97  | 74.2                                | 167  | 70.7   | 72.0   | 14  | 21.4                               | 8  | -                                   | 40.9                                    | 69.7                                      |
| TOTAL            | 1204  | 78.2                                | 1670   | 62.3   | 69.0   | 235   | 43.8                               | 112  | 37.5                                | 41.8                                    | 65.5                                      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes 108 families approached where the ethnicity was not known or not reported

**Table 13.10** shows the reasons why the family did not give consent/authorisation, by donor type. The most common reason reported for why the families of both eligible DBD and DCD families did not give consent/authorisation was that the patient had previously expressed a wish not to donate. Overall, this reason was reported in 22% of cases.

|  |     | Total |     |      |       |      |
|--|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|------|
| Primary reason why family did not support organ donation                                   | DBD |       | DCD |      | Total |      |
|  | N   | %     | N   | %    | N     | %    |
| Patient previously expressed a wish not to donate  | 91  | 22.5  | 162 | 21.8 | 252   | 22.0 |
| Family were not sure whether the patient would have agreed to donation                     | 65  | 16.1  | 103 | 13.9 | 168   | 14.0 |
| Family did not believe in donation   | 13  | 3.2   | 29  | 3.9  | 42    | 3.7  |
| Family felt it was against their religious/cultural beliefs                                | 44  | 10.9  | 25  | 3.4  | 69    | 6.   |
| Family were divided over the decision  | 21  | 5.2   | 26  | 3.5  | 47    | 4.   |
| Family felt the patient had suffered enough  | 15  | 3.7   | 57  | 7.7  | 72    | 6.   |
| Family did not want surgery to the body  | 52  | 12.8  | 72  | 9.7  | 124   | 10.  |
| Family wanted to stay with the patient after death   | 0   | 0.0   | 9   | 1.2  | 9     | 0.   |
| Family had difficulty understanding/accepting neurological testing                         | 3   | 0.7   | 0   | 0.0  | 3     | 0.   |
| Family felt the length of time for donation process was too long                           | 23  | 5.7   | 128 | 17.2 | 151   | 13.  |
| Family felt the body needs to be buried whole (unrelated to religious or cultural reasons) | 39  | 9.6   | 24  | 3.2  | 63    | 5.   |
| Family concerned that organs may not be transplanted                                       | 2   | 0.5   | 11  | 1.5  | 13    | 1.   |
| Families concerned about organ allocation  | 0   | 0.0   | 1   | 0.1  | 1     | 0.   |
| Family concerned donation may delay the funeral  | 2   | 0.5   | 1   | 0.1  | 3     | 0.   |
| Strong refusal - probing not appropriate   | 11  | 2.7   | 16  | 2.2  | 27    | 2.   |
| Other  | 24  | 5.9   | 79  | 10.6 | 103   | 9.   |
| Total  | 405 | 100   | 743 | 100  | 1148  | 10   |

# 13.6 Specialist Nurse - Organ Donation (SN-OD) involvement

**Table 13.11** shows the proportion of family approaches where a SN-OD was present, for DBD and DCD separately, and overall. Nationally, 95% of DBD and 86% of DCD family approaches had a SN-OD present. There is some variation between teams in the percentage of DCD approaches where a SN-OD was present, however SN-OD presence rates are good across all teams for DBD approaches.

|                  | rcentage of family<br>om the Potential D                               |  |  |  |  |  | T)   |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ODST             | Number of<br>eligible DBD<br>donors whose<br>family were<br>approached | Number of<br>eligible DBD<br>donors where<br>SN-OD present<br>for approach | Percentage of DBD approaches where a SN-OD was present (%) | Number of<br>eligible DCD<br>donors whose<br>family were<br>approached | Number of<br>eligible DCD<br>donors where<br>SN-OD present<br>for approach | Percentage of DCD approaches where a SN-OD was present (%) | Overall percentage of DBD/DCD approaches where a SN-OD was present (%) |
| Eastern          | 148  | 135  | 91.2   | 237  | 200  | 84.4   | 87.0   |
| London           | 273  | 257  | 94.1   | 172  | 143  | 83.1   | 89.9   |
| Midlands         | 139  | 128  | 92.1   | 247  | 204  | 82.6   | 86.0   |
| North West       | 212  | 207  | 97.6   | 222  | 202  | 91.0   | 94.2   |
| Northern         | 74   | 73   | 98.6   | 120  | 104  | 86.7   | 91.2   |
| Northern Ireland | 40   | 38   | 95.0   | 37   | 34   | 91.9   | 93.5   |
| Scotland         | 90   | 85   | 94.4   | 161  | 128  | 79.5   | 84.9   |
| South Central    | 90   | 85   | 94.4   | 152  | 122  | 80.3   | 85.5   |
| South East       | 149  | 145  | 97.3   | 131  | 117  | 89.3   | 93.6   |
| South Wales      | 50   | 47   | 94.0   | 79   | 70   | 88.6   | 90.7   |
| South West       | 94   | 86   | 91.5   | 122  | 101  | 82.8   | 86.6   |
| Yorkshire        | 112  | 108  | 96.4   | 178  | 166  | 93.3   | 94.5   |
| TOTAL            | 1471   | 1394   | 94.8   | 1858   | 1591   | 85.6   | 89.7   |

**Table 13.12** shows the effect on the consent/authorisation rate when a SN-OD is present or not present for the approach to a family for a formal organ donation discussion. Evidence shows that the family is more likely to support organ donation when a trained SN-OD is present for the approach and this is particularly apparent for eligible DCD donors. There is wide variation between teams, particularly when a SN-OD is not present for the approach.

Caution should be applied when interpreting these rates as no account has been taken of approaches initiated by the family, ODR status or ethnicity.

|                  | Number of  | SN-OD p                                      | resent for a   | pproach                                      |   | Number of  | SN-OD no                                     | t present for<br>Number of                                   | approach                                     |  | All   |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| ODST             | eligible DBD<br>donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | DBD<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | eligible DCD<br>donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | DCD<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | Overall consent/ authorisation rate (%) | eligible DBD<br>donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | DBD<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | eligible DCD<br>donors<br>whose family<br>were<br>approached | DCD<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | Overall<br>consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%) | Overall<br>consent<br>authorisati<br>rate (%) |
| Eastern          | 135  | 77.0   | 200  | 70.0   | 72.8                                    | 13   | 69.2   | 37   | 37.8   | 46.0   | 69.4  |
| London           | 257  | 61.5   | 143  | 62.9   | 62.0                                    | 16   | 25.0   | 29   | 13.8   | 17.8   | 57.5  |
| Midlands         | 128  | 71.9   | 204  | 66.2   | 68.4                                    | 11   | 54.5   | 43   | 25.6   | 31.5   | 63.2  |
| North West       | 207  | 80.7   | 202  | 66.3   | 73.6                                    | 5  | -  | 20   | 10.0   | 20.0   | 70.5  |
| Northern         | 73   | 72.6   | 104  | 62.5   | 66.7                                    | 1  | -  | 16   | 25.0   | 23.5   | 62.9  |
| Northern Ireland | 38   | 73.7   | 34   | 67.6   | 70.8                                    | 2  | -  | 3  | -  | -  | 66.2  |
| Scotland         | 85   | 80.0   | 128  | 57.8   | 66.7                                    | 5  | -  | 33   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 56.6  |
| South Central    | 85   | 84.7   | 122  | 73.0   | 77.8                                    | 5  | -  | 30   | 3.3  | 2.9  | 66.9  |
| South East       | 145  | 75.9   | 117  | 68.4   | 72.5                                    | 4  | -  | 14   | 21.4   | 22.2   | 69.3  |
| South Wales      | 47   | 85.1   | 70   | 67.1   | 74.4                                    | 3  | -  | 9  | -  | 33.3   | 70.5  |
| South West       | 86   | 82.6   | 101  | 64.4   | 72.7                                    | 8  | -  | 21   | 23.8   | 27.6   | 66.7  |
| Yorkshire        | 108  | 69.4   | 166  | 75.3   | 73.0                                    | 4  | -  | 12   | 8.3  | 12.5   | 69.7  |
| TOTAL            | 1394   | 74.5   | 1591   | 67.1   | 70.5                                    | 77   | 36.4   | 267  | 18.0   | 22.1   | 65.5  |

# 13.7 Comparison with previous years

Table 13.13 and Figure 13.6 show the key metrics from the PDA for the last four financial years.

| <b>Table 13.13</b> | DBD and DCD key metrics from the Potential Donor Audit, by financial year | ır |
|--------------------|---|----|
|--------------------|---|----|

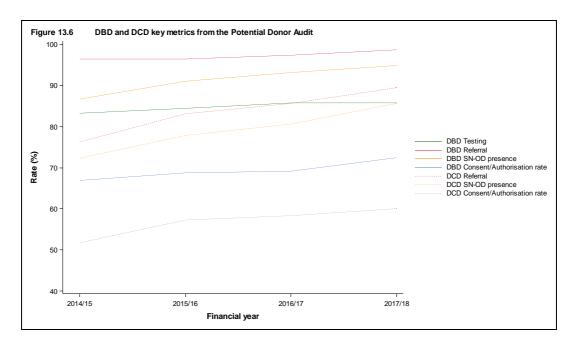
| Eligible<br>donor<br>type<br>DBD | Financial<br>year<br>2014-2015<br>2015-2016 | Number of<br>patients<br>who met<br>referral<br>criteria <sup>1</sup><br>1734<br>1747 | Neurological<br>death testing<br>rate (%)<br>83.3<br>84.5 | <b>Referral rate (%)</b> 96.4 96.4 | Number of<br>eligible<br>donors<br>1373<br>1404 | Number of<br>eligible<br>donors whose<br>family were<br>approached<br>1284<br>1296 | Proportion<br>of family<br>approaches<br>where a SN-<br>OD was<br>present (%)<br>86.7<br>91.0 | Number of<br>families who<br>consented<br>to/<br>authorised<br>donation<br>859<br>891 | Consent/<br>authorisation<br>rate (%)<br>66.9<br>68.8 | Number<br>of actual<br>donors <sup>2</sup><br>780<br>786 |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|                                  | 2016-2017                                   | 1787  | 85.7  | 97.4                               | 1454  | 1339   | 93.1  | 926   | 69.2  | 827  |
|                                  | 2017-2018                                   | 1954  | 85.8  | 98.7                               | 1582  | 1471   | 94.8  | 1066  | 72.5  | 955  |
| DCD                              | 2014-2015                                   | 6761  |   | 76.3                               | 4290  | 2019   | 72.3  | 1046  | 51.8  | 492  |
|                                  | 2015-2016                                   | 6501  |   | 83.1                               | 4206  | 1942   | 77.8  | 1113  | 57.3  | 564  |
|                                  | 2016-2017                                   | 6233  |   | 85.6                               | 4262  | 1834   | 80.6  | 1069  | 58.3  | 574  |
|                                  | 2017-2018                                   | 6281  |   | 89.4                               | 4456  | 1858   | 85.6  | 1115  | 60.0  | 613  |
| TOTAL                            | 2014-2015                                   | 8495  |   | 80.4                               | 5663  | 3303   | 77.9  | 1905  | 57.7  | 1272   |
|                                  | 2015-2016                                   | 8248  |   | 85.9                               | 5610  | 3238   | 83.1  | 2004  | 61.9  | 1350   |
|                                  | 2016-2017                                   | 8020  |   | 88.2                               | 5716  | 3173   | 85.8  | 1995  | 62.9  | 1401   |
|                                  | 2017-2018                                   | 8235  |   | 91.6                               | 6038  | 3329   | 89.7  | 2181  | 65.5  | 1568   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> DBD referral criteria: patients where neurological death was suspected (excluding those for which cardiac arrest occurred despite resuscitation, brain stem reflexes returned, and neonates less than 2 months post term; DCD referral criteria: patients for whom imminent death was anticipated

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Actual donors resulting from eligible DBD donors includes 13 DCD donors in 2014-2015, 7 DCD donors in 2015-2016, 10 DCD donors in 2016-2017 and 14 DCD donors in 2017-2018

An increase has been observed in the neurological death testing rate, but 14% of patients who met the criteria were not tested in 2017-2018. Details, such as the reasons for not testing, can be found in the accompanying PDA Annual Report available at <a href="https://www.odt.nhs.uk/statistics-and-reports/potential-donor-audit/">https://www.odt.nhs.uk/statistics-and-reports/potential-donor-audit/</a>

Increases have been observed in the rates of referral to the SN-ODS as well as the proportion of approaches where a SN-OD was present, especially for DCD. An increase has also been observed in consent/authorisation rates for both DBD and DCD.



# 13.8 Consented/authorised cases not proceeding to solid organ donation

Consent/authorisation for donation was ascertained for 1,066 eligible DBD donors and 1,115 eligible DCD donors; 955 (90%) and 613 (55%) of these cases proceeded to donate at least one solid organ, respectively. **Table 13.14** shows the reasons why donation did not proceed for the 111 eligible DBD and 502 eligible DCD cases where consent/authorisation was ascertained. The main reason reported for consented/authorised eligible DBD donors not proceeding to donate was that the organs were deemed to be medically unsuitable by transplant centres. The main reason for consented/authorised DCD donors was prolonged time to asystole, meaning that the donor did not die in a timeframe suitable for organ donation.

Table 13.14 Reasons why consented/authorised eligible donors did not proceed to donate, 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, by donor type

|   |     | Dono | r type |      | TO  | TAL  |
|---|-----|------|--------|------|-----|------|
|   | DE  | 3D   | DC     | D    |     |      |
| Primary reason why donation did not proceed               | N   | %    | N      | %    | N   | %    |
| Family changed mind                                       | 4   | 3.6  | 25     | 5.0  | 29  | 4.7  |
| Coroner/Procurator Fiscal refusal                         | 19  | 17.1 | 15     | 3.0  | 34  | 5.6  |
| Organs deemed medically unsuitable by recipient centres   | 40  | 36.0 | 146    | 29.1 | 186 | 30.3 |
| Organs deemed medically unsuitable on surgical inspection | 17  | 15.3 | 8      | 1.6  | 25  | 4.1  |
| Prolonged time to asystole                                | 0   | 0.0  | 221    | 44.0 | 221 | 36.1 |
| Cardiac Arrest  | 0   | 0.0  | 6      | 1.2  | 6   | 1.0  |
| General instability                                       | 17  | 15.3 | 36     | 7.2  | 53  | 8.7  |
| Logistic reasons  | 1   | 0.9  | 1      | 0.2  | 2   | 0.3  |
| Positive virology   | 9   | 8.1  | 9      | 1.8  | 18  | 2.9  |
| Family placed conditions on donation                      | 1   | 0.9  | 0      | 0.0  | 1   | 0.2  |
| Other   | 3   | 2.7  | 35     | 7.0  | 38  | 6.2  |
| TOTAL   | 111 | 100  | 502    | 100  | 613 | 100  |

# Appendices

**Appendix I** provides details of the 1,574 deceased solid organ donors reported in 2017-2018. Details are given for each donating hospital and the hospitals have been grouped by former English Strategic Health Authority and country.

The number of donors by donor country/ former Strategic Health Authority of residence is given for donors after brain death in **Appendix IIA** and donors after circulatory death in **Appendix IIB**.

The populations used for country/ former Strategic Health Authority per million population are given in **Appendix III** these populations are mid-2016 estimates based on ONS 2011 Census figures.

Appendix IV shows the import and export of organs to and from the UK in the last three financial years. Appendix IVA shows the number and type of transplants in the UK into non-UK residents. Appendix IVB and Appendix IVC show the number and type of transplants resulting from the import to and export from the UK, respectively. When organs are donated from deceased donors and cannot be used in that country, the organs are offered for use in other countries. This is usually because there is no suitable recipient because of blood group or size. The current EU Directive ensures that all organs that are imported into the UK are evaluated to the same high standards as in the UK. The UK has special arrangements with the Republic of Ireland so that some patients from Ireland will come to the UK for the transplant procedure where units in the UK have particular expertise. For those with fulminant hepatic failure, the UK and Ireland will also share livers. International sharing of organs represents a very small proportion of the UK transplant activity and is set up to ensure that all donated organs are used whenever appropriate.

| Donating hospital                                | DBI | )           | DCI       | )           | All do | nors  | Multi-o<br>don |      | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bowel |
|--|-----|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|----------------|------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| East Midlands                                    |     |             |           |             |        |       |                |      |        |       |      |       |          |       |
| Boston, Pilgrim Hospital                         | 1   | (2)         | 1         | (0)         | 2      | (2)   | 1              | (1)  | 3      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        | 0     |
| Chesterfield, Chesterfield Royal Hospital        | 4   | (1)         | 0         | (2)         | 4      | (3)   | 3              | (1)  | 6      | 0     | 2    | 4     | 1        | 0     |
| Derby, Royal Derby Hospital                      | 2   | (2)         | 2         | (1)         | 4      | (3)   | 3              | (1)  | 8      | 0     | 2    | 3     | 3        | 0     |
| Kettering, Kettering General Hospital            | 3   | (1)         | 3         | (0)         | 6      | (1)   | 3              | (1)  | 10     | 0     | 2    | 4     | 1        | 0     |
| Leicester, Glenfield General Hospital            | 0   | (1)         | 3         | (1)         | 3      | (2)   | 0              | (1)  | 6      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | 0     |
| Leicester, Leicester Royal Infirmary             | 4   | (5)         | 2         | (3)         | 6      | (8)   | 4              | (5)  | 10     | 1     | 2    | 5     | 2        | 0     |
| Lincoln, Lincoln County Hospital                 | 1   | (2)         | 3         | (3)         | 4      | (5)   | 2              | (4)  | 8      | 0     | 4    | 2     | 2        | 0     |
| Northampton, Northampton General Hospital        | 2   | (3)         | 3         | (4)         | 5      | (7)   | 3              | (2)  | 10     | 0     | 3    | 3     | 2        | 0     |
| Nottingham, Nottingham City Hospital             | 1   | (1)         | 3         | (5)         | 4      | (6)   | 3              | (3)  | 8      | 1     | 0    | 3     | 1        | 0     |
| Nottingham, Nottingham University Hospital       | 15  | (11)        | 15        | (9)         | 30     | (20)  | 22             | (18) | 58     | 3     | 12   | 21    | 9        | 2     |
| Sutton-In-Ashfield, King's Mill Hospital         | 0   | `(2)        | 3         | (3)         | 3      | `(5)  | 1              | (3)  | 6      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | 0     |
| Total  | 33  | (31)        | 38        | (31)        | 71     | (62)  | 45             | (40) | 133    | 5     | 27   | 47    | 22       | 2     |
| East of England                                  |     |             |           |             |        |       |                |      |        |       |      |       |          |       |
| Basildon, Basildon Hospital                      | 1   | (2)         | 2         | (4)         | 3      | (6)   | 2              | (3)  | 4      | 0     | 0    | 3     | 1        | 0     |
| Bedford, Bedford Hospital                        | 1   | (1)         | 2         | (4)         | 3      | (5)   | 1              | (5)  | 5      | Ö     | Ö    | 1     | 1        | 0     |
| Bury St Edmunds, West Suffolk Hospital           | 3   | (2)         | 3         | (0)         | 6      | (2)   | 4              | (2)  | 12     | 1     | 2    | 4     | 2        | 0     |
| Cambridge, Addenbrooke's Hospital                | 23  | (17)        | 28        | (21)        | 51     | (38)  | 40             | (31) | 99     | 12    | 12   | 38    | 16       | 2     |
| Chelmsford, Broomfield Hospital                  | 5   | (2)         | 2         | (0)         | 7      | (2)   | 7              | (2)  | 13     | 3     | 4    | 6     | 4        | 0     |
| Colchester, Colchester General Hospital          | 5   | (3)         | 1         | (4)         | 6      | (7)   | 3              | (7)  | 12     | 0     | 0    | 3     | 0        | Ö     |
| Great Yarmouth, James Paget Hospital             | 1   | (1)         | 3         | (6)         | 4      | (7)   | 3              | (2)  | 8      | 1     | 2    | 3     | 1        | 0     |
| Huntingdon, Hinchingbrooke Hospital              | 1   | (1)         | 4         | (2)         | 5      | (3)   | 3              | (3)  | 10     | 1     | 2    | 2     | 2        | 1     |
| Ipswich, Ipswich Hospital                        | 5   | (4)         | 4         | (3)         | 9      | (7)   | 7              | (6)  | 18     | 1     | 2    | 7     | 3        | 0     |
| Kings Lynn, The Queen Elizabeth Hospital         | 2   | (1)         | 2         | (1)         | 4      | (2)   | 3              | (2)  | 8      | 0     | 0    | 3     | 0        | Ő     |
| Luton, Luton And Dunstable Hospital              | 4   | (4)         | 4         | (5)         | 8      | (9)   | 4              | (7)  | 14     | Ö     | 0    | 5     | 2        | 0     |
| Norwich, Norfolk And Norwich University Hospital | 11  | (6)         | 11        | (9)         | 22     | (15)  | 15             | (9)  | 42     | 1     | 2    | 16    | 4        | 0     |
| Papworth, Royal Papworth Hospital                | 4   | (0)         | 4         | (0)         | 8      | (0)   | 6              | (0)  | 14     | 0     | 4    | 7     | 3        | 0     |
| Peterborough, Peterborough City Hospital         | 3   | (2)         | 4         | (3)         | 7      | (5)   | 5              | (4)  | 12     | Ö     | 0    | 6     | 1        | 0     |
| Stevenage, Lister Hospital                       | 8   | (4)         | 1         | (9)         | 9      | (13)  | 9              | (6)  | 17     | 3     | 0    | 8     | 2        | 0     |
| Watford, Watford General Hospital                | 6   | (2)         | 3         | (3)         | 9      | (5)   | 7              | (5)  | 17     | 0     | 6    | 7     | 4        | 0     |
| Westcliff On Sea, Southend Hospital              | 1   | (4)         | 0         | (0)         | 1      | (4)   | 1              | (4)  | 2      | 1     | 0    | 1     | 1        | 0     |
| Total  | 84  | <b>(56)</b> | <b>78</b> | <b>(74)</b> | 162    | (130) | 120            | (98) | 307    | 24    | 36   | 120   | 47       | 3     |
| London   |     |             |           |             |        |       |                |      |        |       |      |       |          |       |
| Barnet, Barnet General Hospital                  | 3   | (1)         | 1         | (0)         | 4      | (1)   | 4              | (1)  | 7      | 3     | 2    | 3     | 1        | 1     |

| Donating hospital  | DB  | D     | DCE | )    | All do | nors  | Multi-d<br>dor |       | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bowel |
|--|-----|-------|-----|------|--------|-------|----------------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Carshalton, St Helier Hospital                           | 2   | (4)   | 0   | (1)  | 2      | (5)   | 1              | (3)   | 4      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        | 0     |
| Chelsea, Chelsea And Westminster Hospital                | 1   | (1)   | 0   | (0)  | 1      | (1)   | 0              | (0)   | 2      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | 0     |
| Croydon, Mayday University Hospital                      | 2   | (4)   | 0   | (0)  | 2      | (4)   | 1              | (3)   | 2      | 1     | 0    | 1     | 0        | 0     |
| Evelina Childrens Hospital                               | 1   | (1)   | 0   | (0)  | 1      | (1)   | 1              | (1)   | 2      | 1     | 2    | 1     | 1        | 0     |
| Harefield, Harefield Hospital                            | 4   | (4)   | 2   | (4)  | 6      | (8)   | 4              | (4)   | 10     | 0     | 2    | 5     | 2        | 0     |
| Harrow, Northwick Park Hospital                          | 2   | (2)   | 2   | (2)  | 4      | (4)   | 3              | (3)   | 5      | 1     | 0    | 4     | 1        | 0     |
| Ilford, King George Hospital                             | 1   | (2)   | 0   | (0)  | 1      | (2)   | 1              | (0)   | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | 0     |
| Isleworth, West Middlesex University Hospital            | 3   | (5)   | 0   | (0)  | 3      | (5)   | 2              | (4)   | 6      | 1     | 0    | 2     | 1        | 0     |
| Kingston, Kingston Hospital                              | 2   | (1)   | 1   | (4)  | 3      | (5)   | 1              | (4)   | 3      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 0        | 0     |
| London, Charing Cross Hospital                           | 12  | (10)  | 3   | (3)  | 15     | (13)  | 10             | (10)  | 24     | 1     | 4    | 11    | 3        | C     |
| London, Great Ormond Street Hospital For Children        | 5   | (1)   | 1   | (0)  | 6      | (1)   | 6              | (0)   | 12     | 3     | 4    | 5     | 3        | 2     |
| London, Hammersmith Hospital                             | 2   | (1)   | 0   | (1)  | 2      | (2)   | 2              | (2)   | 4      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 0        | C     |
| London, Homerton Hospital                                | 4   | (0)   | 0   | (0)  | 4      | (0)   | 3              | (0)   | 6      | 0     | 0    | 4     | 2        | 1     |
| London, King's College Hospital                          | 32  | (21)  | 12  | (11) | 44     | (32)  | 29             | (27)  | 70     | 9     | 10   | 35    | 19       | 1     |
| London, National Hospital For Neurology And Neurosurgery | 9   | (6)   | 0   | (2)  | 9      | (8)   | 8              | (6)   | 16     | 2     | 8    | 9     | 4        | 1     |
| London, Newham General Hospital                          | 2   | (1)   | 0   | (0)  | 2      | (1)   | 1              | (1)   | 4      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | C     |
| London, North Middlesex Hospital                         | 4   | (1)   | 2   | (0)  | 6      | (1)   | 4              | (1)   | 11     | 0     | 0    | 4     | 2        | C     |
| London, Queen Elizabeth Hospital                         | 4   | (2)   | 1   | (1)  | 5      | (3)   | 4              | (3)   | 8      | 2     | 0    | 4     | 1        | 0     |
| London, Royal Brompton Hospital                          | 0   | (0)   | 1   | (1)  | 1      | (1)   | 1              | (1)   | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | C     |
| London, Royal Free Hospital                              | 1   | (5)   | 0   | (1)  | 1      | (6)   | 1              | (6)   | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        | C     |
| London, St Bartholomew's Hospital                        | 4   | (0)   | 3   | (3)  | 7      | (3)   | 5              | (2)   | 10     | 1     | 4    | 6     | 3        | C     |
| London, St George's Hospital                             | 28  | (17)  | 13  | (12) | 41     | (29)  | 32             | (23)  | 76     | 8     | 15   | 33    | 15       | 1     |
| London, St Mary's Hospital                               | 14  | (7)   | 4   | (6)  | 18     | (13)  | 13             | (10)  | 30     | 4     | 2    | 14    | 4        | C     |
| London, St Thomas' Hospital                              | 6   | (1)   | 7   | (2)  | 13     | (3)   | 10             | (2)   | 26     | 1     | 4    | 10    | 3        | C     |
| London, The Harley Street Clinic                         | 0   | (1)   | 0   | (0)  | 0      | (1)   | 0              | (1)   | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | C     |
| London, The Royal London Hospital (Whitechapel)          | 20  | (17)  | 6   | (4)  | 26     | (21)  | 22             | (17)  | 50     | 11    | 9    | 22    | 12       | 1     |
| London, The Whittington Hospital                         | 3   | (2)   | 0   | (0)  | 3      | (2)   | 2              | (0)   | 4      | 0     | 0    | 3     | 0        | C     |
| London, University College Hospital                      | 3   | (3)   | 1   | (0)  | 4      | (3)   | 2              | (2)   | 6      | 0     | 0    | 3     | 1        | C     |
| London, University Hospital Lewisham                     | 3   | (1)   | 0   | (1)  | 3      | (2)   | 3              | (2)   | 6      | 0     | 4    | 3     | 0        | C     |
| London, Whipps Cross Hospital                            | 0   | (1)   | 0   | (1)  | 0      | (2)   | 0              | (1)   | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | C     |
| Orpington, Princess Royal University Hospital            | 7   | (2)   | 1   | (2)  | 8      | (4)   | 4              | (3)   | 14     | 1     | 2    | 5     | 1        | C     |
| Romford, Queens Hospital                                 | 11  | (14)  | 6   | (5)  | 17     | (19)  | 14             | (16)  | 34     | 4     | 4    | 13    | 6        | 2     |
| Southall, Ealing Hospital                                | 2   | `(1)  | 0   | (1)  | 2      | (2)   | 2              | `(1)  | 4      | 0     | 2    | 2     | 0        | (     |
| Uxbridge, Hillingdon Hospital                            | 4   | (0)   | 0   | (1)  | 4      | (1)   | 2              | (0)   | 6      | 0     | 2    | 3     | 0        | C     |
| Total  | 201 | (140) | 67  | (69) | 268    | (209) | 198            | (160) | 468    | 54    | 80   | 214   | 88       | 10    |

**North East** 

| Appendix I Deceased solid organ donors and dor          | ated o | rgans in | the U | K, 1 Ap | oril 201 | 7 – 31 l | March 2 | 2018 (2 | 2016-2017 | 7), by do | onating | hospita | l        |       |
|---|--------|----------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| Donating hospital                                       | DBI    | D        | DCE   | )       | All do   | nors     | Multi-o | _       | Kidney    | Heart     | Lung    | Liver   | Pancreas | Bowel |
| Darlington, Darlington Memorial Hospital                | 3      | (3)      | 0     | (1)     | 3        | (4)      | 2       | (3)     | 6         | 0         | 0       | 2       | 0        | 0     |
| Durham, University Hospital Of North Durham             | 2      | (4)      | 3     | (2)     | 5        | (6)      | 4       | (5)     | 10        | 0         | 0       | 4       | 2        | 0     |
| Gateshead, Queen Elizabeth Hospital                     | 2      | (0)      | 0     | (0)     | 2        | (0)      | 1       | (0)     | 3         | 0         | 0       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Middlesbrough, The James Cook University Hospital       | 8      | (11)     | 12    | (3)     | 20       | (14)     | 15      | (12)    | 40        | 3         | 14      | 11      | 8        | 1     |
| Newcastle, Freeman Hospital                             | 2      | `(3)     | 2     | (1)     | 4        | (4)      | 3       | (3)     | 8         | 0         | 0       | 3       | 1        | 0     |
| Newcastle, Royal Victoria Infirmary                     | 15     | (16)     | 5     | (13)    | 20       | (29)     | 13      | (19)    | 38        | 2         | 16      | 13      | 4        | 0     |
| Northumbria, Nsech                                      | 4      | (7)      | 3     | (5)     | 7        | (12)     | 3       | (9)     | 12        | 0         | 1       | 3       | 1        | 0     |
| South Shields, South Tyneside District General Hospital | 1      | (0)      | Ö     | (1)     | 1        | (1)      | 0       | (1)     | 0         | Ö         | 0       | 1       | 0        | 0     |
| Stockton-On-Tees, University Hospital Of North Tees     | 5      | (4)      | 1     | (0)     | 6        | (4)      | 5       | (3)     | 12        | 1         | 2       | 4       | 2        | 0     |
| Sunderland, Sunderland Royal Hospital                   | 2      | (4)      | 3     | (1)     | 5        | (5)      | 3       | (4)     | 10        | 1         | 2       | 3       | 1        | 0     |
| Total   | 44     | (52)     | 29    | (27)    | 73       | (79)     | 49      | (59)    | 139       | 7         | 35      | 45      | 20       | 1     |
| North West  |        |          |       |         |          |          |         |         |           |           |         |         |          |       |
| Ashton-Under-Lyne, Tameside General Hospital            | 4      | (0)      | 1     | (2)     | 5        | (2)      | 5       | (1)     | 10        | 2         | 2       | 5       | 1        | 0     |
| Barrow-In-Furness, Furness General Hospital             | 3      | (0)      | 0     | (1)     | 3        | (1)      | 2       | (1)     | 4         | 1         | 2       | 3       | 0        | 0     |
| Blackburn, Royal Blackburn Hospital                     | 9      | (7)      | 5     | (1)     | 14       | (8)      | 9       | (6)     | 24        | 2         | 4       | 11      | 6        | 0     |
| Blackpool, Blackpool Victoria Hospital                  | 4      | (3)      | 3     | (2)     | 7        | (5)      | 3       | (3)     | 14        | 0         | 4       | 3       | 0        | 0     |
| Bolton, Royal Bolton Hospital                           | 7      | (4)      | 4     | (1)     | 11       | (5)      | 8       | (4)     | 21        | 2         | 2       | 8       | 1        | 0     |
| Bury, Fairfield General Hospital                        | 8      | (1)      | 0     | (1)     | 8        | (2)      | 7       | (1)     | 15        | 1         | 0       | 6       | 0        | 0     |
| Carlisle, Cumberland Infirmary                          | 1      | (2)      | 1     | (2)     | 2        | (4)      | 2       | (2)     | 4         | 0         | Ö       | 2       | 1        | 0     |
| Chester, Countess Of Chester Hospital                   | 5      | (5)      | 1     | (2)     | 6        | (7)      | 4       | (6)     | 12        | 1         | 2       | 4       | 3        | 0     |
| Chorley And South Ribble Hospital                       | 1      | (0)      | 0     | (0)     | 1        | (0)      | 1       | (0)     | 2         | 0         | 0       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Crewe, Leighton Hospital                                | 3      | (1)      | Ö     | (2)     | 3        | (3)      | 2       | (3)     | 6         | Ö         | 0       | 2       | 0        | 0     |
| Lancaster, Royal Lancaster Infirmary                    | 0      | (1)      | 1     | (2)     | 1        | (3)      | 1       | (2)     | 2         | 0         | 0       | 0       | 1        | 0     |
| Liverpool, Alder Hey Children's Hospital                | 1      | (2)      | 2     | (1)     | 3        | (3)      | 1       | (3)     | 4         | 1         | Ö       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Liverpool, Liverpool Heart And Chest Hospital           | 1      | (0)      | 1     | (1)     | 2        | (1)      | 2       | (0)     | 4         | 0         | 0       | 2       | 1        | 0     |
| Liverpool, Royal Liverpool University Hospital          | 3      | (2)      | 1     | (1)     | 4        | (3)      | 4       | (2)     | 8         | 1         | 2       | 2       | 1        | 0     |
| Liverpool, University Hospital Aintree                  | 6      | (3)      | 2     | (3)     | 8        | (6)      | 6       | (3)     | 15        | 1         | 4       | 6       | 4        | 0     |
| Liverpool, Walton Centre For Neurology And Neurosurgery | 16     | (14)     | 6     | (6)     | 22       | (20)     | 19      | (16)    | 44        | 0         | 2       | 19      | 10       | 0     |
| Macclesfield, Macclesfield District General Hospital    | 0      | (0)      | 1     | (0)     | 1        | (0)      | 0       | (0)     | 0         | 0         | 0       | 1       | 0        | 0     |
| Manchester, Manchester Royal Infirmary                  | 6      | (0)      | 4     | (1)     | 10       | (1)      | 6       | (1)     | 18        | 0         | 2       | 5       | 2        | 0     |
| Manchester, North Manchester General Hospital           | 1      | (0)      | 0     | (3)     | 1        | (3)      | 0       | (1)     | 2         | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0     |
| Manchester, Royal Manchester Children's Hospital        | 1      | (1)      | 1     | (1)     | 2        | (2)      | 1       | (1)     | 4         | 0         | 2       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Manchester, Wythenshawe Hospital                        | 3      | (2)      | 2     | (8)     | 5        | (10)     | 3       | (7)     | 8         | 2         | 2       | 4       | 1        | 0     |
| Oldham, Royal Oldham Hospital (Rochdale Road)           | 1      | (2)      | 3     | (0)     | 4        | (2)      | 2       | (2)     | 8         | 0         | 0       | 2       | 0        | 0     |
| Prescot, Whiston Hospital                               | 8      | (5)      | 6     | (3)     | 14       | (8)      | 9       | (6)     | 26        | 0         | 2       | 9       | 1        | 0     |
| Preston, Royal Preston Hospital                         | 13     | (11)     | 10    | (9)     | 23       | (20)     | 14      | (15)    | 40        | 2         | 4       | 15      | 8        | 0     |

| Donating hospital                               | DB  | D    | DCI | )    | All do | nors  | Multi-dor |       | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bowe |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|------|
| Salford, Salford Royal                          | 24  | (20) | 14  | (11) | 38     | (31)  | 28        | (24)  | 75     | 5     | 16   | 27    | 9        |      |
| Southport, Southport District General Hospital  | 1   | `(0) | 0   | `(1) | 1      | `(1)  | 1         | `(1)  | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        |      |
| Stockport, Stepping Hill Hospital               | 1   | (3)  | 4   | (0)  | 5      | (3)   | 1         | (3)   | 10     | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        |      |
| Warrington, Warrington Hospital                 | 3   | (1)  | 0   | (3)  | 3      | (4)   | 2         | (2)   | 5      | 1     | 0    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Whitehaven, West Cumberland Hospital            | 2   | (1)  | 0   | (2)  | 2      | (3)   | 2         | (0)   | 4      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Nigan, Royal Albert Edward Infirmary            | 0   | (2)  | 3   | (1)  | 3      | (3)   | 2         | (3)   | 6      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Wirral, Arrowe Park Hospital                    | 6   | (2)  | Ō   | (3)  | 6      | (5)   | 6         | (1)   | 11     | 1     | 0    | 6     | 2        |      |
| Total   | 142 | (95) | 76  | (74) | 218    | (169) | 153       | (120) | 408    | 23    | 52   | 153   | 59       |      |
| South Central                                   |     |      |     |      |        |       |           |       |        |       |      |       |          |      |
| Aylesbury, Stoke Mandeville Hospital            | 4   | (2)  | 0   | (2)  | 4      | (4)   | 3         | (2)   | 6      | 0     | 2    | 4     | 1        |      |
| Banbury, Horton General Hospital                | 1   | (0)  | 0   | (0)  | 1      | (0)   | 1         | (0)   | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        |      |
| Basingstoke, North Hampshire Hospital           | 1   | (2)  | 2   | (0)  | 3      | (2)   | 2         | (1)   | 6      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 0        |      |
| Milton Keynes, Milton Keynes General Hospital   | 2   | (1)  | 1   | (0)  | 3      | (1)   | 2         | (0)   | 6      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Newport, St Mary's Hospital                     | 2   | (1)  | 1   | (3)  | 3      | (4)   | 3         | (4)   | 6      | 1     | 4    | 3     | 2        |      |
| Oxford, John Radcliffe Hospital                 | 19  | (19) | 11  | (12) | 30     | (31)  | 28        | (25)  | 60     | 5     | 12   | 27    | 12       |      |
| Portsmouth, Queen Alexandra Hospital            | 7   | (8)  | 6   | (4)  | 13     | (12)  | 8         | (10)  | 26     | 2     | 0    | 8     | 4        |      |
| Reading, Royal Berkshire Hospital               | 1   | (0)  | 3   | (2)  | 4      | (2)   | 2         | (2)   | 8      | 0     | 2    | 2     | 0        |      |
| Southampton, Southampton University Hospitals   | 17  | (18) | 19  | (9)  | 36     | (27)  | 25        | (20)  | 68     | 5     | 8    | 23    | 8        |      |
| Vinchester, Royal Hampshire County Hospital     | 2   | (1)  | 0   | (1)  | 2      | (2)   | 2         | (2)   | 4      | 0     | 4    | 2     | 0        |      |
| Nycombe, Wycombe General Hospital               | 0   | (0)  | 1   | (0)  | 1      | (0)   | 1         | (0)   | 2      | Ö     | 0    | 1     | Ö        |      |
| Total   | 56  | (52) | 44  | (33) | 100    | (85)  | 77        | (66)  | 194    | 13    | 32   | 75    | 29       |      |
| South East Coast                                |     |      |     |      |        |       |           |       |        |       |      |       |          |      |
| shford, William Harvey Hospital                 | 7   | (8)  | 4   | (5)  | 11     | (13)  | 9         | (9)   | 19     | 5     | 2    | 9     | 3        |      |
| righton, Royal Sussex County Hospital           | 10  | (11) | 4   | (13) | 14     | (24)  | 9         | (19)  | 28     | 1     | 8    | 8     | 3        |      |
| Camberley, Frimley Park Hospital                | 3   | (4)  | 2   | (1)  | 5      | (5)   | 3         | (3)   | 10     | 0     | 0    | 3     | 1        |      |
| Canterbury, Kent And Canterbury Hospital        | 0   | (0)  | 2   | (0)  | 2      | (0)   | 2         | (0)   | 4      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Chertsey, St Peter's Hospital                   | 5   | (1)  | 3   | (7)  | 8      | (8)   | 6         | (5)   | 13     | 1     | 3    | 7     | 4        |      |
| Chichester, St Richard's Hospital               | 2   | (6)  | 1   | (1)  | 3      | (7)   | 2         | (7)   | 6      | 0     | 2    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Partford, Darent Valley Hospital                | 0   | (4)  | 2   | (1)  | 2      | (5)   | 0         | (3)   | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        |      |
| astbourne, Eastbourne District General Hospital | 2   | (2)  | 2   | (1)  | 4      | (3)   | 1         | (2)   | 6      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 0        |      |
| Sillingham, Medway Hospital                     | 5   | (4)  | 3   | (5)  | 8      | (9)   | 3         | (5)   | 14     | 0     | 0    | 4     | 2        |      |
| Guildford, Royal Surrey County Hospital         | Ō   | (1)  | Ö   | (0)  | Ö      | (1)   | Ö         | (1)   | 0      | Ö     | Ö    | 0     | 0        |      |
| Hastings, Conquest Hospital                     | 1   | (3)  | 3   | (3)  | 4      | (6)   | 2         | (4)   | 8      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 1        |      |
| Haywards Heath, Princess Royal Hospital         | 1   | (0)  | Ö   | (1)  | 1      | (1)   | 1         | (1)   | 2      | Ö     | Ő    | 1     | 1        |      |
| Maidstone, Maidstone District General Hospital  | 2   | (0)  | 0   | (1)  | 2      | (1)   | 2         | (1)   | 4      | 1     | 2    | 2     | 1        |      |

| Appendix I Deceased solid organ donors and dor         | nated or | rgans in          | the U | K, 1 Ap | ril 201 | 7 <b>–</b> 31 l | March 2 | 2018 (2 | 2016-201 | 7), by de | onating | hospita | ı        |       |
|--|----------|-------------------|-------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| Donating hospital                                      | DBI      | )                 | DCI   | )       | All do  | nors            | Multi-o | _       | Kidney   | Heart     | Lung    | Liver   | Pancreas | Bowel |
| Margate, Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother Hospital     | 2        | (2)               | 1     | (3)     | 3       | (5)             | 2       | (4)     | 6        | 0         | 0       | 2       | 0        | 0     |
| Redhill, East Surrey Hospital                          | 4        | (3)               | 3     | (0)     | 7       | (3)             | 6       | (3)     | 14       | 1         | 4       | 6       | 1        | 0     |
| Slough, Wexham Park Hospital                           | 5        | (4)               | 0     | (3)     | 5       | (7)             | 5       | (7)     | 10       | 0         | 2       | 5       | 2        | 0     |
| Tunbridge Wells, Tunbridge Wells Hospital              | 5        | (2)               | 0     | (0)     | 5       | (2)             | 3       | (2)     | 8        | 0         | 4       | 4       | 2        | 0     |
| Worthing, Worthing Hospital                            | 1        | (2)               | 1     | (3)     | 2       | (5)             | 1       | (3)     | 4        | 0         | 0       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Total  | 55       | ( <del>5</del> 7) | 31    | (48)    | 86      | (105)           | 57      | (79)    | 158      | 9         | 27      | 61      | 24       | 0     |
| South West   |          |                   |       |         |         |                 |         |         |          |           |         |         |          |       |
| Barnstaple, North Devon District Hospital              | 3        | (0)               | 0     | (2)     | 3       | (2)             | 2       | (1)     | 6        | 1         | 2       | 1       | 0        | 0     |
| Bath, Royal United Hospital                            | 3        | (6)               | 2     | (2)     | 5       | (8)             | 4       | (8)     | 10       | 0         | 2       | 4       | 1        | 0     |
| Bournemouth, Royal Bournemouth General Hospital        | 4        | (0)               | 4     | (4)     | 8       | (4)             | 5       | (1)     | 14       | 1         | 0       | 6       | 1        | 0     |
| Bristol, Bristol Royal Hospital For Children           | 1        | (1)               | 0     | (2)     | 1       | (3)             | 1       | (3)     | 2        | 1         | 0       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Bristol, Bristol Royal Infirmary                       | 4        | (6)               | 4     | (6)     | 8       | (12)            | 6       | (10)    | 14       | 1         | 0       | 7       | 0        | 0     |
| Bristol, Southmead Hospital                            | 22       | (15)              | 10    | (7)     | 32      | (22)            | 26      | (17)    | 61       | 8         | 10      | 25      | 15       | 0     |
| Cheltenham, Cheltenham General Hospital                | 0        | (1)               | 0     | (0)     | 0       | (1)             | 0       | (1)     | 0        | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0        | 0     |
| Dorchester, Dorset County Hospital                     | 3        | (0)               | 3     | (1)     | 6       | (1)             | 4       | (1)     | 12       | 1         | 2       | 4       | 3        | 0     |
| Exeter, Royal Devon And Exeter Hospital (Wonford)      | 2        | (1)               | 0     | (2)     | 2       | (3)             | 2       | (3)     | 4        | 0         | 0       | 2       | 1        | 0     |
| Gloucester, Gloucestershire Royal Hospital             | 3        | (4)               | 1     | (1)     | 4       | (5)             | 2       | (4)     | 6        | 1         | 4       | 3       | 1        | 0     |
| Plymouth, Derriford Hospital                           | 13       | (15)              | 7     | (8)     | 20      | (23)            | 18      | (20)    | 39       | 4         | 4       | 18      | 6        | 0     |
| Poole, Poole General Hospital                          | 2        | (2)               | 1     | (1)     | 3       | (3)             | 3       | (1)     | 6        | 1         | 2       | 2       | 3        | 0     |
| Salisbury, Salisbury District Hospital                 | 3        | (1)               | 1     | (1)     | 4       | (2)             | 4       | (2)     | 8        | 1         | 2       | 3       | 0        | 0     |
| Swindon, Great Western Hospital                        | 1        | (6)               | 2     | (3)     | 3       | (9)             | 1       | (8)     | 4        | 0         | 0       | 2       | 0        | 0     |
| Taunton, Taunton And Somerset Hospital (Musgrove Park) | 2        | (2)               | 4     | (1)     | 6       | (3)             | 5       | (2)     | 12       | Ő         | 4       | 5       | 1        | 0     |
| Torquay, Torbay Hospital                               | 2        | (3)               | 2     | (0)     | 4       | (3)             | 2       | (1)     | 6        | 0         | 0       | 3       | 1        | 0     |
| Truro, Royal Cornwall Hospital (Treliske)              | 2        | (1)               | 4     | (3)     | 6       | (4)             | 3       | (1)     | 12       | 1         | 2       | 3       | 1        | 0     |
| Weston-Super-Mare, Weston General Hospital             | 2        | (0)               | 0     | (0)     | 2       | (0)             | 2       | (0)     | 4        | 0         | 2       | 2       | 1        | 0     |
| Yeovil, Yeovil District Hospital                       | 0        | (0)               | 1     | (0)     | 1       | (0)             | 0       | (0)     | 2        | 0         | 0       | 0       | Ö        | 0     |
| Total  | 72       | <b>(64)</b>       | 46    | (44)    | 118     | (108)           | 90      | (84)    | 222      | 21        | 36      | 91      | 36       | ŏ     |
| West Midlands  |          |                   |       |         |         |                 |         |         |          |           |         |         |          |       |
| Birmingham, Birmingham Children's Hospital             | 0        | (2)               | 1     | (3)     | 1       | (5)             | 1       | (3)     | 2        | 0         | 0       | 1       | 1        | 0     |
| Birmingham, Birmingham Heartlands Hospital             | 3        | (11)              | 1     | (1)     | 4       | (12)            | 3       | (10)    | 6        | Ő         | 2       | 4       | 2        | 0     |
| Birmingham, City Hospital                              | 2        | (2)               | 5     | (0)     | 7       | (2)             | 5       | (2)     | 14       | 0         | 2       | 5       | -<br>1   | 0     |
| Birmingham, Queen Elizabeth Hospital Birmingham        | 17       | (17)              | 11    | (6)     | 28      | (23)            | 23      | (17)    | 54       | 6         | 8       | 21      | 12       | 0     |
| Burton-On-Trent, Queen's Hospital                      | 4        | (5)               | 1     | (3)     | 5       | (8)             | 5       | (6)     | 10       | 1         | 3       | 4       | 2        | 0     |
| Coventry, University Hospital                          | 9        | (9)               | 8     | (5)     | 17      | (14)            | 10      | (12)    | 30       | Ö         | 4       | 11      | 5        | 0     |
| Dudley, Russells Hall Hospital                         | 1        | (0)               | 0     | (2)     | 1       | (2)             | 1       | (1)     | 2        | 0         | 0       | 1       | 0        | 0     |

| Appendix I Deceased solid organ donors and         |     | <u> </u> |    |      |        |                    |         |      |        |       |      |       |          |       |
|--|-----|----------|----|------|--------|--------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Donating hospital                                  | DBI | )        | DC | )    | All do | nors               | Multi-d | _    | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bowel |
| Hereford, The County Hospital                      | 1   | (3)      | 0  | (1)  | 1      | (4)                | 1       | (4)  | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | 1     |
| Redditch, The Alexandra Hospital                   | 1   | (1)      | 2  | (0)  | 3      | (1)                | 1       | (1)  | 6      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | 1     |
| Shrewsbury, Royal Shrewsbury Hospital              | 3   | (0)      | 2  | (2)  | 5      | (2)                | 2       | (1)  | 8      | 1     | 2    | 3     | 1        | 0     |
| Stoke-On-Trent, Royal Stoke University Hospital    | 13  | (7)      | 15 | (18) | 28     | (25)               | 21      | (14) | 54     | 4     | 3    | 22    | 12       | 3     |
| Sutton Coldfield, Good Hope District General Hosp. | 4   | (3)      | 1  | `(3) | 5      | (6)                | 3       | (3)  | 10     | 0     | 0    | 3     | 0        | C     |
| Telford, The Princess Royal Hospital               | 1   | (0)      | 0  | (0)  | 1      | (0)                | 1       | (0)  | 2      | 1     | 0    | 1     | 1        | C     |
| Walsall, Manor Hospital                            | 0   | (1)      | 0  | (1)  | 0      | (2)                | 0       | (2)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | Ċ     |
| Warwick, Warwick Hospital                          | 1   | (1)      | 0  | (0)  | 1      | (1)                | 1       | (1)  | 2      | 1     | 0    | 1     | 0        | C     |
| West Bromwich, Sandwell General Hospital           | 2   | (2)      | 1  | (0)  | 3      | (2)                | 1       | (2)  | 5      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | C     |
| Wolverhampton, New Cross Hospital                  | 2   | (2)      | 5  | (5)  | 7      | (7)                | 4       | (4)  | 12     | 0     | 0    | 5     | 1        | C     |
| Worcester, Worcestershire Royal Hospital           | 3   | (0)      | 5  | (1)  | 8      | (1)                | 6       | (0)  | 16     | Ö     | 4    | 6     | 3        | 0     |
| Total  | 67  | (66)     | 58 | (51) | 125    | (11 <del>7</del> ) | 89      | (83) | 235    | 14    | 28   | 91    | 44       | 5     |
| Yorkshire and the Humber                           |     |          |    |      |        |                    |         |      |        |       |      |       |          |       |
| Barnsley, Barnsley District General Hospital       | 1   | (0)      | 2  | (2)  | 3      | (2)                | 2       | (1)  | 6      | 1     | 2    | 2     | 1        |       |
| Bradford, Bradford Royal Infirmary                 | 4   | (2)      | 4  | (0)  | 8      | (2)                | 4       | (1)  | 14     | 0     | 0    | 5     | 0        |       |
| Cottingham, Castle Hill Hospital                   | 1   | (0)      | 5  | (0)  | 6      | (0)                | 5       | (0)  | 12     | 0     | 0    | 5     | 2        |       |
| Dewsbury, Dewsbury And District Hospital           | 0   | (1)      | 0  | (2)  | 0      | (3)                | 0       | (2)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |       |
| Doncaster, Doncaster Royal Infirmary               | 4   | (3)      | 0  | (1)  | 4      | (4)                | 4       | (4)  | 8      | 0     | 2    | 4     | 1        |       |
| Grimsby, Diana Princess Of Wales Hospital          | 3   | (0)      | 1  | (0)  | 4      | (0)                | 4       | (0)  | 8      | 1     | 0    | 4     | 1        |       |
| Halifax, Calderdale Royal Hospital                 | 2   | (4)      | 1  | (0)  | 3      | (4)                | 3       | (3)  | 6      | 0     | 0    | 3     | 1        |       |
| Harrogate, Harrogate District Hospital             | 0   | (1)      | 2  | (1)  | 2      | (2)                | 2       | (1)  | 4      | 1     | 0    | 2     | 1        |       |
| Huddersfield, Huddersfield Royal Infirmary         | 3   | (4)      | 0  | (3)  | 3      | (7)                | 3       | (6)  | 6      | 2     | 4    | 3     | 2        |       |
| Hull, Hull Royal Infirmary                         | 6   | (5)      | 11 | (9)  | 17     | (1 <del>4</del> )  | 10      | (10) | 32     | 1     | 2    | 11    | 2        |       |
| Keighley, Airedale General Hospital                | 0   | (2)      | 1  | (0)  | 1      | (2)                | 0       | (1)  | 2      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |       |
| Leeds, Leeds General Infirmary                     | 15  | (16)     | 21 | (Ì1) | 36     | (2 <del>7</del> )  | 25      | (21) | 70     | 5     | 10   | 24    | 11       |       |
| eeds, St James's University Hospital               | 0   | `(0)     | 3  | `(1) | 3      | `(1)               | 0       | `(1) | 6      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |       |
| Rotherham, Rotherham District General Hospital     | 0   | (2)      | 0  | (0)  | 0      | (2)                | 0       | (2)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |       |
| Scarborough, Scarborough General Hospital          | 4   | (2)      | 2  | (1)  | 6      | (3)                | 4       | (2)  | 12     | 1     | 0    | 4     | 1        |       |
| Scunthorpe, Scunthorpe General Hospital            | 1   | (0)      | 2  | (0)  | 3      | (0)                | 3       | (0)  | 6      | 2     | 0    | 3     | 2        |       |
| Sheffield, Northern General Hospital               | 7   | (7)      | 5  | (1)  | 12     | (8)                | 10      | (6)  | 24     | 3     | 2    | 9     | 6        |       |
| Sheffield, Royal Hallamshire Hospital              | 8   | (7)      | 6  | (3)  | 14     | (10)               | 10      | (7)  | 28     | 4     | 10   | 10    | 5        |       |
| Sheffield, Sheffield Children's Hospital           | 1   | (0)      | 0  | (1)  | 1      | (1)                | 1       | (1)  | 2      | 1     | 2    | 1     | 0        |       |
| Vakefield, Pinderfields General Hospital           | 2   | (3)      | 1  | (2)  | 3      | (5)                | 3       | (3)  | 6      | 1     | 6    | 3     | 3        |       |
| Norksop, Bassetlaw District General Hospital       | 0   | (1)      | 0  | (1)  | 0      | (2)                | 0       | (2)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |       |
| York, York District Hospital                       | 5   | (2)      | 0  | (4)  | 5      | (6)                | 5       | (3)  | 9      | 0     | 0    | 5     | 1        |       |
| Total  | 67  | (62)     | 67 | (43) | 134    | (105)              | 98      | (77) | 261    | 23    | 40   | 98    | 40       |       |

| Appendix I Deceased solid organ donors and c          | lonated o     | rgans ii   | n the U       | IK, 1 Ap   | oril 201      | 7 <b>–</b> 31 l   | March         | 2018 (2                  | 2016-201      | 7), by do     | onating       | hospita       | ı             |               |
|---|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Donating hospital                                     | DB            | D          | DC            | D          | All do        | nors              | Multi-dor     |                          | Kidney        | Heart         | Lung          | Liver         | Pancreas      | Bowel         |
| Channel Islands Guernsey, Princess Elizabeth Hospital | 1             | (2)        | 0             | (0)        | 1             | (2)               | 1             | (2)                      | 2             | 0             | 0             | 1             | 0             | 0             |
| St Helier, Jersey General Hospital  Total             | 2<br><b>3</b> | (1)<br>(3) | 0<br><b>0</b> | (2)<br>(2) | 2<br><b>3</b> | (3)<br><b>(5)</b> | 1<br><b>2</b> | (2)<br>(3)<br><b>(5)</b> | 4<br><b>6</b> | 0<br><b>0</b> | 0<br><b>0</b> | 1<br><b>2</b> | 0<br><b>0</b> | 0<br><b>0</b> |
| Isle of Man<br>Douglas, Nobles I-O-M Hospital         | 0             | (2)        | 0             | (1)        | 0             | (3)               | 0             | (2)                      | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Total   | 0             | (2)        | 0             | (1)        | 0             | (3)               | 0             | (2)                      | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| England   | 824           | (680)      | 534           | (497)      | 1358          | 1177)             | 978           | (873)                    | 2531          | 193           | 393           | 997           | 409           | 22            |
| Northern Ireland                                      |               |            |               |            |               |                   |               |                          |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Belfast, Antrim Hospital                              | 1             | (3)        | 0             | (1)        | 1             | (4)               | 1             | (3)                      | 2             | 0             | 0             | 1             | 0             | 0             |
| Belfast, Belfast City Hospital                        | 0             | (1)        | 2             | (0)        | 2             | (1)               | 1             | (1)                      | 4             | 0             | 0             | 1             | 1             | 0             |
| Belfast, Mater Infirmorum Hospital                    | 0             | (1)        | 0             | (0)        | 0             | (1)               | 0             | (1)                      | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Belfast, Royal Belfast Hospital For Sick Children     | 1             | (0)        | 0             | (0)        | 1             | (0)               | 1             | (0)                      | 2             | 1             | 0             | 1             | 1             | 0             |
| Belfast, Royal Victoria Hospital                      | 9             | (16)       | 5             | (3)        | 14            | (19)              | 11            | (15)                     | 26            | 2             | 9             | 11            | 8             | 0             |
| Belfast, The Ulster Hospital                          | 3             | (3)        | 4             | (0)        | 7             | (3)               | 3             | (3)                      | 14            | 0             | 2             | 3             | 1             | 0             |
| Coleraine, Causeway Hospital                          | 2             | (2)        | 1             | (1)        | 3             | (3)               | 1             | (3)                      | 4             | 0             | 0             | 2             | 0             | 0             |
| Enniskillen, South West Acute Hospital                | 3             | (3)        | 1             | (1)        | 4             | (4)               | 3             | (2)                      | 8             | 2             | 0             | 3             | 3             | 0             |
| Londonderry, Altnagelvin Area Hospital                | 3             | (2)        | 0             | (1)        | 3             | (3)               | 2             | (2)                      | 5             | 0             | 0             | 2             | 0             | 0             |
| Portadown, Craigavon Area Hospital                    | 3             | (1)        | 2             | (3)        | 5             | (4)               | 4             | (2)                      | 10            | 2             | 2             | 3             | 3             | 0             |
| Total   | 25            | (32)       | 15            | (10)       | 40            | (42)              | 27            | (32)                     | 75            | 7             | 13            | 27            | 17            | 0             |
| Scotland  |               |            |               |            |               |                   |               |                          |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Aberdeen, Aberdeen Royal Infirmary                    | 6             | (4)        | 6             | (13)       | 12            | (17)              | 6             | (6)                      | 18            | 1             | 4             | 5             | 3             | 0             |
| Airdrie, Monklands District General Hospital          | 2             | (0)        | 0             | `(0)       | 2             | (0)               | 2             | (0)                      | 4             | 0             | 0             | 2             | 1             | 0             |
| Ayr, The Ayr Hospital                                 | 0             | (1)        | 0             | (1)        | 0             | (2)               | 0             | (1)                      | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Dumfries, Dumfries And Galloway Royal Infirmary       | 4             | (2)        | 1             | (0)        | 5             | (2)               | 3             | (0)                      | 10            | 0             | 2             | 3             | 1             | 0             |
| Dundee, Ninewells Hospital                            | 2             | (5)        | 4             | (3)        | 6             | (8)               | 3             | (6)                      | 12            | 0             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 0             |
| East Kilbride, Hairmyres Hospital                     | 1             | (5)        | 0             | (2)        | 1             | (7)               | 1             | (6)                      | 2             | 0             | 0             | 1             | 1             | 0             |
| Edinburgh, Royal Hospital For Sick Children           | 0             | (0)        | 1             | (0)        | 1             | (0)               | 0             | (0)                      | 2             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Edinburgh, Royal Infirmary Of Edinburgh               | 4             | (7)        | 6             | (10)       | 10            | (17)              | 5             | (13)                     | 14            | 1             | 0             | 7             | 3             | 1             |
| Edinburgh, Western General Hospital                   | 6             | (5)        | 10            | (8)        | 16            | (13)              | 10            | (5)                      | 31            | 2             | 6             | 10            | 3             | 0             |

| Oonating hospital                                 | DBI | D                 | DCE | )                 | All do | nors  | Multi-c | _    | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bow |
|---|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|-----|
| Glasgow, Glasgow Royal Infirmary                  | 4   | (4)               | 0   | (2)               | 4      | (6)   | 3       | (5)  | 6      | 0     | 0    | 4     | 0        |     |
| Blasgow, Golden Jubilee National Hospital         | 1   | (0)               | 1   | (3)               | 2      | (3)   | 2       | (2)  | 4      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        |     |
| Blasgow, Queen Elizabeth University Hospital      | 11  | (20)              | 6   | (4)               | 17     | (24)  | 14      | (17) | 34     | 2     | 10   | 13    | 10       |     |
| Blasgow, The Royal Hospital For Children          | 1   | (0)               | 0   | (2)               | 1      | (2)   | 1       | (1)  | 0      | 1     | 0    | 1     | 0        |     |
| nverness, Raigmore Hospital                       | 5   | (1)               | 1   | (1)               | 6      | (2)   | 5       | (1)  | 12     | 1     | 4    | 5     | 4        |     |
| Cilmarnock, Crosshouse Hospital                   | 4   | (5)               | 1   | (1)               | 5      | (6)   | 5       | (5)  | 10     | 0     | 4    | 5     | 1        |     |
| Cirkcaldy, Victoria Hospital                      | 1   | (4)               | 1   | (1)               | 2      | (5)   | 2       | (5)  | 4      | 0     | 2    | 2     | 1        |     |
| arbert, Forth Valley Royal Hospital               | 1   | (4)               | 1   | (0)               | 2      | (4)   | 1       | (4)  | 4      | 0     | 2    | 1     | 1        |     |
| ivingston, St John's Hospital                     | 0   | (1)               | 1   | (0)               | 1      | (1)   | 0       | (1)  | 2      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |     |
| Melrose, Borders General Hospital                 | 1   | (0)               | 0   | (0)               | 1      | (0)   | 1       | (0)  | 2      | 0     | 2    | 1     | 1        |     |
| Paisley, Royal Alexandra Hospital                 | 3   | (1)               | 1   | (2)               | 4      | (3)   | 3       | (1)  | 8      | 1     | 2    | 3     | 2        |     |
| Perth, Perth Royal Infirmary                      | 0   | (2)               | 0   | (0)               | 0      | (2)   | 0       | (2)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |     |
| Vishaw, Wishaw General Hospital                   | 4   | (6)               | 0   | (3)               | 4      | (9)   | 3       | (5)  | 6      | 0     | 4    | 4     | 2        |     |
| otal  | 61  | ( <del>7</del> 7) | 41  | (5 <del>6</del> ) | 102    | (133) | 70      | (86) | 185    | 9     | 44   | 70    | 37       |     |
| Vales   |     |                   |     |                   |        |       |         |      |        |       |      |       |          |     |
| bergavenny, Nevill Hall Hospital                  | 1   | (3)               | 1   | (1)               | 2      | (4)   | 1       | (2)  | 4      | 0     | 2    | 1     | 0        |     |
| Aberystwyth, Bronglais Hospital                   | 0   | (1)               | 0   | (0)               | 0      | (1)   | 0       | (1)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |     |
| Bangor, Ysbyty Gwynedd District General Hospital  | 6   | (4)               | 0   | (0)               | 6      | (4)   | 5       | (4)  | 10     | 0     | 0    | 6     | 3        |     |
| Bodelwyddan, Glan Clwyd District General Hospital | 1   | (2)               | 2   | (2)               | 3      | (4)   | 3       | (2)  | 6      | 0     | 0    | 3     | 0        |     |
| Bridgend, Princess Of Wales Hospital              | 2   | (0)               | 0   | (1)               | 2      | (1)   | 1       | (0)  | 2      | 0     | 0    | 2     | 0        |     |
| Cardiff, University Of Wales Hospital             | 14  | (14)              | 13  | (8)               | 27     | (22)  | 20      | (17) | 54     | 4     | 8    | 19    | 12       |     |
| Carmarthen, Glangwili General Hospital            | 3   | `(0)              | 3   | (1)               | 6      | `(1)  | 5       | `(1) | 12     | 2     | 4    | 5     | 2        |     |
| lanelli, Prince Philips Hospital                  | 0   | (1)               | 0   | (0)               | 0      | (1)   | 0       | (1)  | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        |     |
| Merthyr Tydfil, Prince Charles Hospital           | 1   | (4)               | 4   | (0)               | 5      | (4)   | 2       | (4)  | 10     | 0     | 2    | 2     | 1        |     |
| lewport, Royal Gwent Hospital                     | 5   | (4)               | 3   | (4)               | 8      | (8)   | 5       | (5)  | 14     | 0     | 0    | 6     | 2        |     |
| Penarth, Llandough Hospital                       | 0   | (0)               | 1   | (0)               | 1      | (0)   | 1       | (0)  | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        |     |
| Pontypridd, Royal Glamorgan Hospital              | 5   | (0)               | 1   | (0)               | 6      | (0)   | 5       | (0)  | 10     | 3     | 0    | 5     | 1        |     |
| Swansea, Morriston Hospital                       | 4   | (2)               | 0   | (1)               | 4      | (3)   | 3       | (3)  | 5      | 2     | 0    | 2     | 0        |     |
| Vrexham, Maelor General Hospital                  | 3   | (5)               | 1   | (3)               | 4      | (8)   | 3       | (5)  | 7      | 0     | Ö    | 3     | 0        |     |
| otal  | 45  | (40)              | 29  | (21)              | 74     | (61)  | 54      | (45) | 136    | 11    | 16   | 55    | 21       |     |

Appendix IIA Numbers of donors after brain death and organs retrieved in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, by country/ Strategic Health Authority

|  |               | Do   | nors                  |      |        |       | Org  | ans   |          |       |
|--|---------------|------|-----------------------|------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Country/ Strategic<br>Health Authority | All<br>donors | pmp  | Multi-organ<br>donors | pmp  | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bowel |
| North East                             | 38            | 14.4 | 29                    | 11.0 | 69     | 6     | 21   | 28    | 12       | 1     |
| North West                             | 143           | 19.8 | 121                   | 16.8 | 269    | 19    | 44   | 122   | 51       | 1     |
| Yorkshire and The Humber               | 67            | 12.3 | 60                    | 11.0 | 129    | 14    | 32   | 61    | 27       | 0     |
| East Midlands                          | 48            | 10.2 | 43                    | 9.1  | 89     | 11    | 18   | 46    | 18       | 2     |
| West Midlands                          | 64            | 11.0 | 56                    | 9.7  | 117    | 13    | 20   | 57    | 31       | 4     |
| East of England                        | 106           | 17.3 | 95                    | 15.5 | 197    | 27    | 44   | 99    | 40       | 6     |
| London                                 | 147           | 16.7 | 113                   | 12.9 | 249    | 31    | 50   | 127   | 50       | 7     |
| South East Coast                       | 77            | 16.5 | 65                    | 13.9 | 138    | 15    | 37   | 70    | 32       | 0     |
| South Central                          | 58            | 13.3 | 51                    | 11.7 | 112    | 8     | 22   | 51    | 20       | 1     |
| South West                             | 71            | 12.9 | 62                    | 11.2 | 132    | 21    | 30   | 64    | 25       | 0     |
| England                                | 819           | 14.8 | 695                   | 12.6 | 1501   | 165   | 318  | 725   | 306      | 22    |
| Isle of Man                            | 0             | 0    | 0                     | 0    | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | 0     |
| Channel Islands                        | 2             | 12.5 | 1                     | 6.3  | 4      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 0        | 0     |
| Wales                                  | 49            | 15.8 | 43                    | 13.8 | 88     | 11    | 14   | 44    | 17       | 1     |
| Scotland                               | 61            | 11.3 | 57                    | 10.6 | 110    | 9     | 42   | 59    | 30       | 2     |
| Northern Ireland                       | 24            | 12.9 | 20                    | 10.8 | 45     | 6     | 10   | 21    | 11       | 0     |
| TOTAL                                  | 955           | 14.5 | 816                   | 12.4 | 1748   | 191   | 384  | 850   | 364      | 25    |

Appendix IIB Numbers of donors after circulatory death and organs retrieved in the UK, 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018, by country/ Strategic Health Authority

|  |               | Do   | nors                  |      |        |       | Org  | ans   |          |       |
|--|---------------|------|-----------------------|------|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Country/ Strategic<br>Health Authority | All<br>donors | pmp  | Multi-organ<br>donors | pmp  | Kidney | Heart | Lung | Liver | Pancreas | Bowel |
| North East                             | 25            | 9.5  | 12                    | 4.5  | 50     | 0     | 8    | 9     | 6        | 0     |
| North West                             | 82            | 11.4 | 38                    | 5.3  | 153    | 4     | 8    | 38    | 13       | 0     |
| Yorkshire and The Humber               | 64            | 11.8 | 35                    | 6.4  | 124    | 8     | 10   | 35    | 13       | 0     |
| East Midlands                          | 44            | 9.3  | 20                    | 4.2  | 86     | 0     | 11   | 18    | 11       | 0     |
| West Midlands                          | 53            | 9.1  | 27                    | 4.7  | 103    | 1     | 10   | 26    | 8        | 0     |
| East of England                        | 91            | 14.8 | 56                    | 9.1  | 174    | 7     | 12   | 52    | 18       | 0     |
| London                                 | 40            | 4.6  | 21                    | 2.4  | 73     | 5     | 8    | 19    | 8        | 0     |
| South East Coast                       | 46            | 9.9  | 16                    | 3.4  | 82     | 2     | 0    | 21    | 4        | 0     |
| South Central                          | 38            | 8.7  | 20                    | 4.6  | 76     | 1     | 6    | 19    | 8        | 0     |
| South West                             | 47            | 8.5  | 30                    | 5.4  | 91     | 1     | 4    | 27    | 11       | 0     |
| England                                | 530           | 9.6  | 275                   | 5.0  | 1012   | 29    | 77   | 264   | 100      | 0     |
| sle of Man                             | 1             | 12.5 | 1                     | 12.5 | 2      | 0     | 0    | 1     | 1        | 0     |
| Channel Islands                        | 0             | 0    | 0                     | 0    | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0        | 0     |
| Wales                                  | 30            | 9.6  | 15                    | 4.8  | 58     | 0     | 2    | 15    | 8        | 0     |
| Scotland                               | 43            | 8.0  | 16                    | 3.0  | 79     | 0     | 2    | 14    | 6        | 0     |
| Northern Ireland                       | 15            | 8.1  | 6                     | 3.2  | 28     | 0     | 1    | 5     | 5        | 0     |
| TOTAL                                  | 619           | 9.4  | 313                   | 4.8  | 1179   | 29    | 82   | 299   | 120      | 0     |

| Appendix III Populations for SHA's, 2017-2018 Mid-2016 estimates based on ONS 2011 Census figures   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SHA   | Population (millions)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| North East North West Yorkshire and The Humber East Midlands West Midlands East of England London South East Coast <sup>1</sup> South Central <sup>1</sup> South West | 2.64<br>7.22<br>5.43<br>4.72<br>5.8<br>6.13<br>8.79<br>4.66<br>4.35<br>5.52 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| England<br>Isle of Man<br>Channel Islands<br>Wales  | 55.27<br>0.08<br>0.16<br>3.11   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scotland  | 5.4   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Ireland  | 1.86  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | 65.88   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Population obtained by proportionally dividing population of South East (9.01 million) based on previous data.

| Appendix IVA | UK solid organ transplants from deceased UK donors <sup>1</sup> to |
|--------------|--|
|              | non-UK residents, 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2018                    |

| Fransplant ty | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Resid | Residency of recipient |   |       |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|-------|------------------------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Year          | Transplant type                         | ROI   | Other EU               |   | Total |  |  |  |  |
| 2015/16       | Heart                                   | 1     | 0                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Liver                                   | 1     | 10                     | 1 | 12    |  |  |  |  |
|               | Double lung                             | 2     | 0                      | 0 | 2     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Bowel only                              | 0     | 0                      | 1 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Modified Mulitvisceral                  | 1     | 0                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total                                   | 5     | 10                     | 2 | 17    |  |  |  |  |
| 2016/17       | Kidney                                  | 0     | 0                      | 1 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Heart                                   | 1     | 0                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Liver                                   | 4     | 4                      | 1 | 9     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Double lung                             | 1     | 0                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Liver and kidney                        | 2     | 0                      | 0 | 2     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total                                   | 8     | 4                      | 2 | 14    |  |  |  |  |
| 2017/2018     | Heart                                   | 3     | 0                      | 1 | 4     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Liver                                   | 5     | 8                      | 6 | 19    |  |  |  |  |
|               | Double lung                             | 1     | 0                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Heart and lung                          | 1     | 0                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Bowel only                              | 0     | 1                      | 0 | 1     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Total                                   | 10    | 9                      | 7 | 26    |  |  |  |  |

| Appendix IVB | UK solid organ transplants from deceased non-UK donors <sup>1</sup> to UK |
|--------------|---|
|              | residents, 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2018                                  |

| Transplant t | type by year            |        |                           |                   |       |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Year         | Transplant type         | ROI    | Country of do<br>Other EU | onation<br>Non-EU | Total |
| 2015/16      | Kidney                  | 1      | 0                         | 0                 | 1     |
| 20.07.0      | En-bloc kidney          | 2      | 0                         | 0                 | 2     |
|              | Heart                   | 2      | 3                         | 0                 | 5     |
|              | Liver                   | _<br>1 | 1                         | 0                 | 2     |
|              | Lung                    | 2      | 0                         | 0                 | 2     |
|              | Double lung             | 1      | 0                         | 0                 | 1     |
|              | Total                   | 9      | 4                         | 0                 | 13    |
| 2016/17      | Kidney                  | 3      | 0                         | 0                 | 3     |
|              | En-bloc kidney          | 1      | 3                         | 0                 | 4     |
|              | Heart                   | 4      | 9                         | 0                 | 13    |
|              | Liver                   | 10     | 3                         | 0                 | 13    |
|              | Double lung             | 2      | 3                         | 0                 | 5     |
|              | Multivisceral           | 0      | 1                         | 0                 | 1     |
|              | Total                   | 20     | 19                        | 0                 | 39    |
| 2017/18      | Kidney                  | 4      | 0                         | 0                 | 4     |
|              | En-bloc kidney          | 0      | 0                         | 0                 | 0     |
|              | Heart                   | 3      | 3                         | 0                 | 6     |
|              | Liver                   | 7      | 4                         | 0                 | 11    |
|              | Double lung             | 0      | 0                         | 0                 | 0     |
|              | Multivisceral           | 0      | 1                         | 0                 | 0     |
|              | Total                   | 14     | 8                         | 0                 | 22    |
| ROI = Republ |                         |        |                           |                   |       |
| based on co  | untry of donor hospital |        |                           |                   |       |

# Appendix IVC Non-UK solid organ transplants from deceased UK donors¹ to non-UK hospitals, 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2018

### Transplant type by year Residency of recipient Other EU Non-EU ROI Total Year Transplant type 2015/16 Heart Liver Double lung Total 2016/17 Heart Liver Double lung Total 2017/18 Heart Liver Double lung Total ROI = Republic of Ireland <sup>1</sup> based on country of donor hospital

# **NHS Blood and Transplant** NHS Blood and Transplant (NHSBT) saves and improves lives by providing a safe and reliable supply of blood components, organs, stem cells, tissues and related services to the NHS, and other UK health services. For more information Visit nhsbt.nhs.uk

Email enquiries@nhsbt.nhs.uk

0300 123 23 23

Call